

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024	Version: 10

TENDER NO: 213G/2023/24

TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES

CONTRACT PERIOD: FROM COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT NOT EXCEEDING 36 MONTHS

CLOSING DATE **13 May 2024**

CLOSING TIME **10:00 am**

TENDER BOX NUMBER **117**

TENDER FEE **[R 200.00]**

Non – refundable tender fee payable to the City of Cape Town (CCT) for a hard copy of the tender document. This fee is not applicable to website downloads of the tender document.

TENDERER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (hereinafter the "Tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
Registration number of Tenderer	
Physical address and chosen domicilium citandi et executandi of Tenderer	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

TENDER SERIAL NO.:	
SIGNATURES OF CCT OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING	
1	
2	
3	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE TENDER.....	3
T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION	3
T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER	4
2.1 General.....	4
2.2 Tenderer's obligations	8
2.3 The CCT's undertakings.....	14
THE CONTRACT	21
C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER	22
C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	23
C.2.1 OFFER (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TENDERER AS PART OF TENDER SUBMISSION).....	23
C.2.2 ACCEPTANCE (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT)	24
C.2.3 SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT UPON ACCEPTANCE)	25
C.2.4 CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT (TO BE COMPLETED BY SUPPLIER UPON ACCEPTANCE).....	26
C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT	27
C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE	28
C.5 SPECIFICATION(S).....	213
C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	536
C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	548
C.8 ANNEXURES	558
ANNEXURE A – PRO FORMA INSURANCE BROKER'S WARRANTY	558
ANNEXURE B – MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT	559
ANNEXURE C - PRO FORMA PERFORMANCE SECURITY/ GUARANTEE	560
ANNEXURE D - PRO FORMA ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE	561
ANNEXURE F - TENDER RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.....	562
<i>Schedule F.1: Contract Price Adjustment</i>	562
<i>Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums</i>	565
<i>Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million</i>	566
<i>Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022</i>	567
<i>Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)</i>	570
<i>Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration</i>	572
<i>Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)</i>	573
<i>Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT</i>	575
<i>Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination</i>	576
<i>Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer</i>	577
<i>Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer</i>	578
<i>Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents</i>	579
<i>Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender</i>	580
<i>Schedule F.14: Appeal Application</i>	581

THE TENDER

T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

TENDER ADVERTISED	:	12 April 2024
SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	Time: 9:00am on Date: 26 April 2024 (Not compulsory, but strongly recommended)
VENUE FOR SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	Skype Meeting: https://meet.capetown.gov.za/moegamattaahir.jacobs/5JS081M2
TENDER BOX & ADDRESS	:	Tender Box as per front cover at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office , 2 nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. : The Tender Document (which includes the Form of Offer and Acceptance) completed and signed in all respects, plus any additional supporting documents required, must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the name and address of the tenderer, the endorsement “TENDER NO. 213G/2023/24: - TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES” , the tender box number. and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The sealed envelope must be inserted into the appropriate official tender box before closing time. If the tender offer is too large to fit into the abovementioned box or the box is full, please enquire at the public counter (Tender Distribution Office) for alternative instructions. It remains the tenderer’s responsibility to ensure that the tender is placed in either the original box or as alternatively instructed.
CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVE	:	Email: Moegamat Taahir Jacobs moegamattaahir.jacobs@capetown.gov.za

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS “OR EQUIVALENT”

T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER

2.1 General

2.1.1 Actions

2.1.1.1 The City of Cape Town (hereafter referred to as the "CCT") and each tenderer submitting a tender offer (hereinafter referred to as the "tenderer" or the "supplier") shall comply with item T.2 of this Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as these "Conditions of Tender"). The tenderer and the CCT shall collectively hereinafter be referred to as the "Parties" and individually a "Party"). In their dealings with each other, the Parties shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in these Conditions of Tender, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, and shall comply with all legal obligations imposed on the Parties herein and in accordance with all applicable laws.

The Parties agree that this tender Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as the "Tender" / "Tender Document"), its evaluation and acceptance and any resulting contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised and as amended from time to time. If the CCT adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), such clause shall also be applicable to that Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.

Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result, inter alia, (1) in the tender being rejected; (2) cancellation of the contract; (3) restriction of the supplier, and/or (4) the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as provided for in the SCM Policy and/or the the Contract and/or this tender and/or any applicable laws .

2.1.1.2 The CCT, the tenderer and their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the CCT shall declare any conflict of interest to the CCT at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

2.1.1.3 The CCT shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender, without having a firm intention and capacity to proceed with the contract.

2.1.2 Interpretation

2.1.2.1 The additional requirements contained in Annexure F to the contract (hereinafter referred to as the "returnable documents" / "Returnable Schedules") are part of these Conditions of Tender and are specifically hereby incorporated into these Conditions of Tender.

2.1.2.2 These Conditions of Tender and returnable Documents which are required for CCT's tender evaluation purposes herein, shall form part of the Contract arising from the CCT's corresponding invitation to tender.

2.1.3 Communication during tender process

Verbal or any other form of communication, from the CCT, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated by the CCT in writing to suppliers / tenderers by its Director: Supply Chain Management or his nominee. Similarly, any communication of the tenderer / supplier that is not reduced to writing by the tenderer / supplier, its employees, agents or advisors, shall not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated to the CCT in writing by the suppliers / tenderers, or their duly authorised representatives.

2.1.4 The CCT's right to accept or reject any tender offer

2.1.4.1 The CCT may accept or reject any tender offer and may cancel the corresponding tender process or reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The CCT may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested;
or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received;
- (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process; or
- (e) the Parties are unable to negotiate market related pricing.

The CCT shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation or rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon receiving a written request to do so.

2.1.5 Procurement procedures

2.1.5.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender conditions, a contract will be concluded with the tenderer who scores the highest number of tender adjudication points.

The CCT intends to appoint a Main Service Provider (highest ranked tenderer) and two (2) Alternative Service Provider (2nd and 3rd highest ranked tenderers) per main item.

The City of Cape Town will however only utilise the 1st Alternative Service Provider (2nd highest ranked tenderer) per main item, if the Main Service Provider (highest ranked tenderer) is unable to either:

- Deliver the items within the stipulated time.
- Deliver the required quantities.
- Deliver as a result of any other circumstance beyond the tenderers control such as insolvency etc,

And so forth pertaining to the utilisation of the 2nd Alternative Service Provider (3rd highest ranked tenderer).

The contract period shall be for a period of **FROM COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT NOT EXCEEDING 36 MONTHS.**

2.1.5.2 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

A two-stage system will not be followed.

2.1.5.3 Nomination of Standby Bidder

"Standby Bidder" means a bidder, identified by the CCT at the time of awarding a bid that will be considered for award should the contract be terminated for any reason whatsoever. In the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy, as amended from time to time.

2.1.6 Objections, complaints, queries and disputes/ Appeals in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act/ Access to court

2.1.6.1 Disputes, objections, complaints and queries

In terms of Regulations 49 and 50 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Board Notice 868 of 2005):

- a) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the CCT in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint or query or dispute against the decision or action.

2.1.6.2 Appeals

- a) In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 a person whose

rights are affected by a decision taken by the CCT, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the City Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.

- b) An appeal must contain the following:
 - i. Must be in writing
 - ii. It must set out the reasons for the appeal
 - iii. It must state in which way the Appellant's rights were affected by the decision;
 - iv. It must state the remedy sought; and
 - v. It must be accompanied with a copy of the notification advising the person of the decision
- c) The relevant CCT appeal authority must consider the appeal and **may confirm, vary or revoke** the decision that has been appealed, but no such revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.

2.1.6.3 Right to approach the courts and rights in terms of Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000 and Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

The sub- clauses above do not influence any affected person's rights to approach the High Court at any time or its rights in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) and Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA).

- 2.1.6.4** All requests referring to sub clauses 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.2 must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Legal Compliance Unit, Legal Services Department, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001
Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000
Via email at: MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

- 2.1.6.5** All requests referring to clause 2.1.6.3 must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Access to Information Unit, Legal Service Department, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001
Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000
Via email at: Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za

- 2.1.6.6 The minimum standards regarding accessing and 'processing' of any personal information belonging to another in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPIA).**
For purposes of this clause 2.1.6.6, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, the terms "data subject", "Personal Information" and "Processing" shall have the meaning as set out in section 1 of POPIA, and "Process" shall have the corresponding meaning.

The CCT, its employees, representatives and sub-contractors may, from time to time, Process the tenderer's and/or its employees', representatives' and/or sub-contractors' Personal Information, for purposes of, and/or relating to, the tender, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, for research purposes, and/or as otherwise may be envisaged in the CCT's Privacy Notice and/or in relation to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy or as may be otherwise permitted by law. This includes the Processing of the latter Personal Information by the CCT's due diligence assurance provider, professional advisors and the Appeal Authority as applicable. The CCT's justification for the processing of such aforesaid Personal Information is based on section 11(1)(b) of POPIA, i.e., in terms of which the CCT's Processing of the said Personal Information is necessary to carry out actions for the conclusion and/or performance of the contract, to which the applicable data subject (envisaged in this clause 2.1.6.6 above) is a party.

All requests relating to data protection must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Information Officer, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001
Via post at: Private Bag X9181, Cape Town, 8000
Via email at: Popia@capetown.gov.za.

2.1.6.7 Compliance to the CCTs Appeals Policy.

In terms of the CCT's Appeals Policy, a fixed upfront administration fee will be charged. In addition, a surcharge may be imposed for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals.

The current approved administration fee is R300.00 and may be paid at any of the Municipal Offices or at the Civic Centre in Cape Town using the GL Data Capture Receipt attached as

Annexure F.14: Appeal Application Form. Alternatively, via EFT into the CCT's NEDBANK Account: CITY OF CAPE TOWN and using Reference number: 198158966. You are required to send proof of payment when lodging your appeal.

The current surcharge for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals will be calculated as $\frac{1}{2}$ (Administrative cost of the tender appeal) + 0.25 % (Appellant's tender price).

Should the payment of the administration fee of R300.00 or the surcharge not be received, such fee or surcharge will be added as a Sundry Tariff to the bidder's municipal account.

In the event where the bidder does not have a Municipal account with the CCT, the fee or surcharge may be recovered in terms of the CCT's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, 2006 (as amended) and its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

2.1.7 CCT Supplier Database Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the CCT Supplier Database as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the CCT's Supplier Database may collect registration forms from the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5). Registration forms and related information are also available on the CCT's website www.capetown.gov.za (follow the Supply Chain Management link to Supplier registration).

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the CCT Supplier Database updated.

2.1.8 National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) may do so via the web address <https://secure.csd.gov.za>.

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) updated.

2.2 Tenderer's obligations

2.2.1 Eligibility Criteria

2.2.1.1 Tenderers are obligated to submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this tender document and the Conditions of Tender. An 'acceptable tender must "COMPLY IN ALL" aspects with the tender, Conditions of Tender, all Specifications (i.e., item C.5 below, hereinafter the "Specifications"), pricing instructions herein and the Contract including its conditions.

2.2.1.1.1 Submit a tender offer

Only those tender submissions from which it can be established, *inter alia* that a clear, irrevocable and unambiguous offer has been made to CCT, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

2.2.1.1.2 Compliance with requirements of CCT SCM Policy and procedures

Only those tenders that are compliant with the requirements below will be declared responsive:

- a) A completed **Details of Tenderer** to be provided (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- b) A completed **Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums** to be provided authorising the tender to be made and the signatory to sign the tender on the partnership /joint venture/consortium's (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- c) A copy of the partnership / joint venture / consortium agreement to be provided, where applicable.
- d) A completed **Declaration of Interest – State Employees** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the legal requirements relating to state employees (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- e) A completed **Declaration – Conflict of Interest and Declaration of Bidders' past Supply Chain Management Practices** to be provided and which does not indicate any conflict or past practises that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- f) A completed **Certificate of Independent Bid Determination** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- g) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy,
- h) The tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order, or the tenderer is a foreign supplier that is not required to be registered for tax compliance with SARS;
- i) The tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the CCT whose prior or current obligations creates any conflict of interest or unfair advantage;
- j) The tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, who is directly or indirectly involved or associated with the bid specification committee;
- k) A completed **Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT** to be provided and which does not indicate any details that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- l) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty of contravening the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended from time to time;
- m) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty on any other basis listed in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.2.1.1.3 Additional submission requirements for this tender with tender submission (Item 1 – 51 Only)

Only those tenderers that are compliant with the requirements below, will be declared responsive. Tenderers will be deemed non-responsive if the below is not supplied with their tender submission or upon request:

- a. Tenderers must submit documentary proof of registration as an OEM approved motor dealer. Documentary proof shall be in the form of either:
 - 1) A letter from the Original Equipment Manufacturer confirming that the tenderer is an approved dealer for all the vehicles offered on tender.
 - 2) A copy of the franchise agreement or dealer agreement with the Original Equipment Manufacturer.
 - 3) Documentary proof from the Provincial Government as a “motor dealer or manufacturer”.
- b. Complete **C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):COMPLIANCE TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION** in full for each of the items tendered for.
- c. Confirmation that the fitment of the Automated Fuel System will not affect the vehicle warranty.
- d. Confirmation that the Vehicle Monitoring System will not affect the vehicle warranty.
- e. Supply technical brochures for each of the tendered products/items.

2.2.1.1.4 Additional submission requirements for this tender with tender submission (Item 52 – 61 Only)

Only those tenderers that are compliant with the requirements below, will be declared responsive. Tenderers will be deemed non-responsive if the below is not supplied with their tender submission or upon request:

- a) Proof of Certification/Accreditation by National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications for Manufacturer/importer/Builder.
- b) Supply technical brochures for each of the tendered products/items.

2.2.1.1.5 Compulsory clarification meeting

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.6 Minimum score for functionality

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.7 Provision of samples

Not Applicable

2.2.2 Cost of tendering

The CCT will not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

2.2.3 Check documents

The documents issued by the CCT for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the index of this tender document.

Before submission of any tender, the tenderer should check the number of pages, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing is indistinct, or if the Price Schedule contains any obvious errors, the tenderer must apply to the CCT at once to have the same rectified.

2.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

The tenderer shall treat as strictly confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the CCT only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

2.2.5 Reference documents

The tenderer shall obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, Conditions of Contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender document(s) by reference.

2.2.6 Acknowledge and comply with notices

The tenderer shall acknowledge receipt of notices to the tender documents, which the CCT may issue, and shall fully comply with all instructions issued in the said notices, and if necessary, apply for an extension of the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, in order to take the notices into account. Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of the said notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile, or registered post or other lawful means.

2.2.7 Clarification meeting

The tenderer shall attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above).

Tenderers should be represented at the site visit/clarification meeting by a duly authorised person who is suitably qualified and experienced to comprehend the implications of the work involved.

2.2.8 Seek clarification

The tenderer shall request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the CCT at least one week before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above), where possible.

2.2.9 Pricing the tender offer

2.2.9.1 The tenderer shall comply with all pricing instructions as stated on the Price Schedule.

2.2.10 Alterations to documents

The tenderer shall not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the CCT in writing, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

2.2.11 Alternative tender offers

2.2.11.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the tenderers may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted.

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, he/she/it shall do so as a separate offer on a complete set of tender documents. The alternative tender offer shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope clearly marked "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the main tender offer.

Only the alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer (that is, submitted by the same tenderer) will be considered, and if appropriate, recommended for award.

Alternative tender offers of any but the highest ranked main tender offer will not be considered.

An alternative tender offer to the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer that is priced higher than the main tender offer may be recommended for award, provided that the ranking of the alternative tender offer is higher than the ranking of the next ranked acceptable main tender offer.

The CCT will not be bound to consider alternative tenders and shall have sole discretion in this regard.

In the event that the alternative is accepted, the tenderer warrants that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the CCT's standards and requirements as set out in the tender document.

2.2.11.2 Acceptance of an alternative tender offer by the CCT may be based only on the criteria stated in the Conditions of Tender or applicable criteria otherwise acceptable to the CCT.

2.2.12 Submitting a tender offer

2.2.12.1 The tenderer is required to submit one tender offer only on the original tender documents as issued by the CCT, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the Conditions of Contract and described in the Specifications. Only those tenders submitted on the tender documents as issued by the CCT together with all Tender Returnable Documents duly completed and signed will be declared responsive.

2.2.12.2 The tenderer shall return the entire tender document to the CCT after completing it in its entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

2.2.12.3 The tenderer shall sign the original tender offer where required in terms of the Conditions of Tender. The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorised by the tenderer to do so. Tenders submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation / founding document of the joint venture or any other document signed by all Parties, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner.

2.2.12.4 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the Conditions of Tender, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the Conditions of Tender in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the CCT's address and identification details stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., item T.1 above), as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

2.2.12.5 The tenderer shall seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the CCT's address and identification details as stated in the General Tender Information. . If it is not possible to submit the original tender and the required copies (see 2.2.12.3) in a single envelope, then the tenderer must seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" in addition to the aforementioned tender submission details.

2.2.12.6 The CCT shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

2.2.12.7 Tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the CCT, unless stated otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.

2.2.12.8 By signing the offer part of the Form of Offer (**Section 5, Part A hereto**) the tenderer warrants and agrees that all information provided in the tender submission is true and correct.

2.2.12.9 Tenderers shall properly deposit its bid in the designated tender box (as detailed on the front page of this tender document) on or before the closing date and before the closing time, in the relevant tender box at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office situated on the 2nd floor, Concourse Level, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. If the tender submission is too large to fit in the allocated box, please enquire at the public counter for assistance.

2.2.12.10 The tenderer must record and reference all information submitted contained in other documents for example cover letters, brochures, catalogues, etc. in the Returnable Schedule titled **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer**.

2.2.13 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the CCT as non-responsive.

2.2.14 Closing time

2.2.14.1 The tenderer shall ensure that the CCT receives the tender offer, together with all applicable documents specified herein, at the address specified in the General Tender Information herein prior to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.14.2 If the CCT extends the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

2.2.14.3 The CCT shall not consider tenders that are received after the closing date and time for such a tender (late tenders).

2.2.15 Tender offer validity and withdrawal of tenders

2.2.15.1 The tenderer shall warrant that the tender offer(s) remains valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance by the CCT at any time for a period of 120 days after the closing date stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.15.2 Notwithstanding the period stated in clause 2.2.15.1 above, bids shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of twelve (12) months after the expiry of the original validity period, unless the CCT is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder. The validity of bids may be further extended by a period of not more than six months subject to mutual agreement by the parties, administrative processes and upon approval by the City Manager, unless the required extension is as a result of an appeal process or court ruling.

In circumstances where the validity period of a tender has expired, and the tender has not been awarded, the tender process is considered "completed", despite there being no decision (award or cancellation) made. This anomaly does not fall under any of the listed grounds of cancellation and should be treated as a "non award". A "non award" is supported as a recommendation to the CCT's Bod Adjudication Committee ("BAC") for noting.

2.2.15.3 A tenderer may request in writing, after the closing date, that its tender offer be withdrawn. Such withdrawal will be permitted or refused at the sole discretion of the CCT after consideration of the reasons for the withdrawal, which shall be fully set out by the tenderer in such written request for withdrawal. Should the tender offer be withdrawn in contravention hereof, the tenderer agrees that:

- a) it shall be liable to the CCT for any additional expense incurred or losses suffered by the CCT in having either to accept another tender or, if new tenders have to be invited, the additional expenses incurred or losses suffered by the invitation of new tenders and the subsequent acceptance of any other tender;
- b) the CCT shall also have the right to recover such additional expenses or losses by set-off against monies which may be due or become due to the tenderer under this or any other tender or contract or against any guarantee or deposit that may have been furnished by the tenderer or on its behalf for the due fulfilment of this or any other tender or contract. Pending the ascertainment of the amount of such additional expenses or losses, the CCT shall be entitled to retain such monies, guarantee or deposit as security for any such expenses or loss, without prejudice to the CCT's other rights and/or remedies available to it in accordance with any applicable laws.

2.2.16 Clarification of tender offer, or additional information, after submission

Tenderer's shall promptly provide clarification of its tender offer, or additional information, in response to a written request to do so from the CCT during the evaluation of tender offers within the time period stated in such request. No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: This clause does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the CCT elect to do so.

Failure, or refusal, to provide such clarification or additional information within the time for submission stated in the CCT's written request may render the tender non-responsive.

2.2.17 Provide other material

2.2.17.1 Tenderer's shall promptly provide, upon request by the CCT, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the CCT for the purpose of the evaluation of the tender. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the CCT's request, the CCT may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

2.2.17.2 The tenderer shall provide, on written request by the CCT, where the transaction value inclusive of VAT **exceeds R 10 million**:

- a) audited annual financial statement for the past 3 years, or for the period since establishment if established during the past 3 years, if required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing;
- b) a certificate signed by the tenderer certifying that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
- c) particulars of any contracts awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;
- d) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

Each entity to a Consortium/Joint Venture bid shall submit separate certificates/statements in the above regard.

2.2.17.3 Tenderers shall be required to undertake to fully cooperate with the CCT's external service provider appointed to perform a due diligence review and risk assessment upon receipt of such written instruction from the CCT.

2.2.18 Samples, Inspections, tests and analysis

Tenderers shall provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the Conditions of Tender or Specifications.

If the Specifications requires the tenderer to provide samples, these shall be provided strictly in accordance with the instructions set out in the Specification.

If such samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the CCT in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.

The samples provided by all successful bidders will be retained by the CCT for the duration of any subsequent contract. Bidders are to note that samples are requested for testing purposes therefore samples submitted to the CCT may not in all instances be returned in the same state of supply and in other instances may not be returned at all. Unsuccessful bidders will be advised by the Project Manager or dedicated CCT Official to collect their samples, save in the aforementioned instances where the samples would not be returned.

2.2.19 Certificates

The tenderer must provide the CCT with all certificates as stated below:

2.2.19.1. Preference Points for Specific Goals

In order to qualify for preference points for HDI and/or Specific Goals, it is the responsibility of the tenderer to submit documentary proof (Company registration certification, Central Supplier Database report, BBBEE certificate, Proof of Disability, Financial Statements, commissioned sworn affidavits, etc.) in support of tenderer claims for such preference for that specific goal.

Tenderers are further referred to the content of the Preference Schedule for the full terms and conditions applicable to the awarding of preference points.

2.2.19.2 Evidence of tax compliance

Tenderers shall be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and their tax affairs must be in

order and they must be tax compliant subject to the requirements of clause 2.2.1.1.2.h. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender. The tenderer must record its Tax Compliance Status PIN number on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit a separate Tax Compliance Status Pin.

Before making an award the CCT must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit to the CCT, within 7 working days, written proof from SARS that they have made arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the CCT via CSD or e-Filing. The CCT should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated herein.

Only foreign suppliers who have answered "NO" to all the questions contained in the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers section on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission, are not required to register for a tax compliance status with SARS.

2.2.20 Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Tenderers are to note the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993. The Tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith.

In this regard the Tenderer shall submit **upon written request to do so by the CCT**, a Health and Safety Plan in sufficient detail to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to deliver the goods or services all in accordance with the Act, Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.

2.2.21 Claims arising from submission of tender

By responding to the tender herein, the tenderer warrants that it has:

- a) Inspected the Specifications and read and fully understood the Conditions of Contract.
- b) Read and fully understood the whole text of the Specifications and Price Schedule and thoroughly acquainted himself with the nature of the goods or services proposed and generally of all matters which may influence the Contract.
- c) visited the site(s) where delivery of the proposed goods will take place, carefully examined existing conditions, the means of access to the site(s), the conditions under which the delivery is to be made, and acquainted himself with any limitations or restrictions that may be imposed by the Municipal or other Authorities in regard to access and transport of materials, plant and equipment to and from the site(s) and made the necessary provisions for any additional costs involved thereby.
- d) requested the CCT to clarify the actual requirements of anything in the Specifications and Price Schedule, the exact meaning or interpretation of which is not clearly intelligible to the Tenderer.
- e) Received any notices to the tender documents which have been issued in accordance with the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The CCT will therefore not be liable for the payment of any extra costs or claims arising from the submission of the tender.

2.3 The CCT's undertakings

2.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

2.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the CCT shall respond to a request for clarification received up to one week (where possible) before the tender closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.3.1.2 The CCT's duly authorised representative for the purpose of this tender is stated on the General Tender Information page above.

2.3.2 Issue Notices

If necessary, the CCT may issue addenda in writing that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each

tenderer during the period from the date the tender documents are available until one week before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. The CCT reserves its rights to issue addenda less than one week before the tender closing time in exceptional circumstances. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, the CCT may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

2.3.3 Opening of tender submissions

2.3.3.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, CCT shall open tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender.

Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for receipt of tenders as stated on the front page of the tender document, or as stated in any Notice extending the closing date and at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information.

2.3.3.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where possible, the prices indicated.

2.3.3.3 Make available a record of the details announced at the tender opening meeting on the CCT's website (<http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/SupplyChainManagement/Pages/default.aspx>.)

2.3.4 two-envelope system

2.3.4.1 Where stated in the Conditions of Tender that a two-envelope system is to be followed, the CCT shall open only the technical proposal of tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

2.3.4.2 The CCT shall evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who have submitted responsive technical proposals of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. The CCT shall open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who have submitted responsive technical proposals in accordance with the requirements as stated in the Conditions of Tender, and announce the total price and any preference claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals were non responsive.

2.3.5 Non-disclosure

The CCT shall not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

2.3.6 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

The CCT shall determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

2.3.7 Test for responsiveness

2.3.7.1 Appoint a Bid Evaluation Committee and determine after opening whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

2.3.7.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the CCT's opinion, would:

- a) Detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the goods, services or supply identified in the Specifications,
- b) Significantly change the CCT's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of any material deviation or qualification.

The CCT reserves the right to accept a tender offer which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents.

2.3.8 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

2.3.8.1 Check the responsive tenders for:

- a) The gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) Omissions made in completing the Price Schedule; or
- c) Arithmetic errors in:
 - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in the Price Schedule; or
 - ii) The summation of the prices; or
 - iii) Calculation of individual rates.

2.3.8.2 The CCT must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as tendered shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if Price Schedules apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

2.3.8.3 In the event of tendered rates or lump sums being declared by the CCT to be unacceptable to it because they are not priced, either excessively low or high, or not in proper balance with other rates or lump sums, the tenderer may be required to produce evidence and advance arguments in support of the tendered rates or lump sums objected to. If, after submission of such evidence and any further evidence requested, the CCT is still not satisfied with the tendered rates or lump sums objected to, it may request the tenderer to amend these rates and lump sums along the lines indicated by it.

The tenderer will then have the option to alter and/or amend the rates and lump sums objected to and such other related amounts as are agreed on by the CCT, but this shall be done without altering the tender offer in accordance with this clause.

Should the tenderer fail to amend his tender in a manner acceptable to and within the time stated by the CCT, the CCT may declare the tender as non-responsive.

2.3.9 Clarification of a tender offer

The CCT may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification from tenderers, in writing on any matter affecting the evaluation of the tender offer or that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer, which written request and related response shall not change or affect their competitive position or the substance of their offer. Such request may only be made in writing by the Director: Supply Chain Management using any means as appropriate.

2.3.10 Evaluation of tender offers

2.3.10.1 General

2.3.10.1.1 The CCT may reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative price and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the Conditions of Tender.

2.3.10.1.2 For evaluation purposes only, the effects of the relevant contract price adjustment methods will be considered in the determination of comparative prices as follows:

- a) If the selected method is based on bidders supplying rates or percentages for outer years, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on such rates or percentages.
- b) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that is the same for all bidders during the contract period, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- c) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that varies between bidders, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on published indices relevant during the 12 months prior to the closing date of tenders.
- d) If the selected method includes an imported content requiring rate of exchange variation, comparative prices would be determined based on the exchange rates tendered for the prices as tendered for year one. The rand equivalent of the applicable currency 14 days prior to the closing date of tender will be used (the CCT will check all quoted rates against those supplied by its own bank).
- e) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- f) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists and / or rate of exchange, comparative prices would be determined as tendered for year one whilst taking into account the tendered percentage subject to rate of exchange (see sub clause (d) for details on the calculation of the rate of exchange).

2.3.10.1.3 Where the scoring of functionality forms part of a bid process, each member of the Bid Evaluation Committee must individually score functionality. The individual scores must then be interrogated and calibrated if required where there are significant discrepancies. The individual scores must then be added together and averaged to determine the final score.

2.3.10.2 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

2.3.10.3 Scoring of tenders (price and preference)

2.3.10.3.1 Points for price will be allocated in accordance with the formula set out in this clause based on the price per item / rates as set out in the **Price Schedule (Section 7)**:

- Based on the sum of the prices/rates in relation to the estimated quantities.

2.3.10.3.2 Points for preference will be allocated in accordance with the provisions of **Preference Schedule** and the table in this clause.

2.3.10.3.3 The terms and conditions of **Preference Schedule** as it relates to preference shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

2.3.10.3.4 Applicable formula:

The 90/10 price/preference points system will be applied to the evaluation of responsive tenders above a Rand value of R50'000'000 (all applicable taxes included), whereby the order(s) will be placed with the tenderer(s) scoring the highest total number of adjudication points.

Price shall be scored as follows:

$$Ps = 90 \times \left(1 - \frac{(Pt - Pmin)}{Pmin}\right)$$

Where: Ps is the number of points scored for price;
Pt is the price of the tender under consideration;
Pmin is the price of the lowest responsive tender.

Preference points shall be based on the Specific Goal as per below:

Table B2: Awards above R50 mil (VAT Inclusive)

#	Specific goals allocated points	Preference Points (90/10) <i>Above R50 mil</i>	Evidence	Additional Guidance
<i>Persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged- (HDI) by unfair discrimination on the basis of</i>				
1	Gender are women (ownership)* >75% - 100% women ownership: 3 points >50% - 75% women ownership: 2 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 1 point >0% - 25% women ownership: 0.5 point 0% women ownership = 0 points	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Company Registration Certification Central Supplier Database report 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission Report name: CSD Registration report
2	Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 3 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 2 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 1 point >0% - 25% black ownership: 0.5 point 0% black ownership = 0 points	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B-BBEE certificate; Company Registration Certification Central Supplier Database report 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> South African National Accreditation System approved certificate or commissioned sworn affidavit Issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission Report name: CSD Registration report
3	Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* WHO disability guideline >2% ownership: 1 points >0% - 2% ownership: 0.5 point 0% ownership = 0 point	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proof of disability Company Registration Certification 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical certificate/ South African Revenue Services disability registration Issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission
<i>Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette</i>				
4	Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises <i>Micro with a turnover up to R20million and Small with a turnover up to R80 million as per National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996)</i> <i>SME partnership, sub-contracting, joint venture or consortiums</i>	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B-BBEE status level of contributor; South African owned enterprises; Financial Statement to determine annual turnover 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifically in line with the respective sector codes which the company operates, South African National Accreditation System approved certificate or commissioned sworn affidavit Certificate of incorporation or commissioned sworn affidavit Latest financial statements (1 Year)
	Total points	10		

*Ownership: main tendering entity

2.3.10.5 Risk Analysis

Notwithstanding compliance with regard to any requirements of the tender, the CCT will perform a risk analysis in respect of the following:

- a) reasonableness of the financial offer
- b) reasonableness of unit rates and prices
- c) the tenderer's ability to fulfil its obligations in terms of the tender document, that is, that the tenderer can demonstrate that he/she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, capacity, experience, reputation, personnel to perform the contract, etc.; the CCT reserves the right to consider a tenderer's existing contracts with the CCT in this regard
- d) any other matter relating to the submitted bid, the tendering entity, matters of compliance, verification of submitted information and documents, etc.

The conclusions drawn from this risk analysis will be used by the CCT in determining the acceptability of the tender offer.

No tenderer will be recommended for an award unless the tenderer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the CCT that he/she has the resources and skills required.

2.3.11 Negotiations with preferred tenderers

The CCT may negotiate the final terms of a contract with tenderers identified through a competitive tendering process as preferred tenderers provided that such negotiation:

- a) Does not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity;
- b) Is not to the detriment of any other tenderer; and
- c) Does not lead to a higher price than the tender as submitted.

If negotiations fail to result in acceptable contract terms, the City Manager (or his delegated authority) may terminate the negotiations and cancel the tender, or invite the next ranked tenderer for negotiations. The original preferred tenderer should be informed of the reasons for termination of the negotiations. If the decision is to invite the next highest ranked tenderer for negotiations, the failed earlier negotiations may not be reopened by the CCT.

Minutes of any such negotiations shall be kept for record purposes.

The provisions of this clause will be equally applicable to any invitation to negotiate with any other tenderers.

In terms of the CCT's SCM Policy, tenders must be cancelled in the event that negotiations fail to achieve a market related price with any of the three highest scoring tenderers.

2.3.12 Acceptance of tender offer

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in the tender document, the CCT reserves the right to:

2.3.12.1 Accept a tender offer(s) which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender document.

2.3.12.2 Accept the whole tender or part of a tender or any item or part of any item or items from multiple manufacturers, or to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the CCT is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender.

2.3.12.3 Accept the tender offer(s), if in the opinion of the CCT, it does not present any material risk and only if the tenderer(s):

- a) is not under restrictions, has any principals who are under restrictions, or is not currently a supplier to whom notice has been served for abuse of the supply chain management system, preventing participation in the CCT's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial

- capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing, complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- e) is able, in the opinion of the CCT, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

If an award cannot be made in terms of anything contained herein, the CCT reserves the right to consider the next ranked tenderer(s).

2.3.12.4 The CCT reserves the right not to make an award, or revoke an award already made, where the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the CCT as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance or unethical behaviour, or both;
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the CCT;
- d) negative media reports, including negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; and
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53 of the SCM Policy), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

2.3.12.5 The CCT reserves the right to nominate a Standby Bidder at the time when an award is made and in the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included in its SCM Policy.

2.3.13 Prepare contract documents

2.3.13.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the CCT as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) Notices issued during the tender period,
- b) Inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) Other revisions agreed between the CCT and the successful tenderer.

2.3.13.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

2.3.14 Notice to successful and unsuccessful tenderers

2.3.14.1 Before accepting the tender of the successful tenderer the CCT shall notify the successful tenderer in writing of the decision of the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee to award the tender to the successful tenderer. No rights shall accrue to the successful tenderer in terms of this notice

2.3.14.2 The CCT shall, at the same time as notifying the successful tenderer of the Bid Adjudication Committee's decision to award the tender to the successful tenderer, also give written notice to the other tenderers informing them that they have been unsuccessful.

2.3.15 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these Conditions of Tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024	Version: 10 | Page 21 of 21

TENDER NO: 213G/2023/24
TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES
CONTRACT PERIOD: FROM COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT NOT EXCEEDING 36 MONTHS

THE CONTRACT

THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN	
A metropolitan municipality, established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 read with the Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 5588 dated 22 September 2000, as amended ("the Purchaser") herein represented by	
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	Director: Fleet Management Department

AND

SUPPLIER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (The "Supplier" / "tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
REGISTRATION NUMBER	
PHYSICAL ADDRESS / CHOSEN DOMICILIUM CITANI ET EXECTUANDI OF THE SUPPLIER	
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	
CAPACITY OF AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE	

(HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "THE PARTIES" AND INDIVIDUALLY A "PARTY")

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER

1.1 Type of Entity (Please tick one box)

- Individual / Sole Proprietor
 Close Corporation
 Company
- Partnership or Joint Venture or Consortium
 Trust
 Other:

1.2 Required Details (Please provide applicable details in full):

Name of Company / Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium or Individual /Sole Proprietor	
Trading as (if different from above)	
Company / Close Corporation registration number (if applicable)	
Postal address	Postal Code _____
Physical address (Chosen Domicilium Citandi Et Executandi)	Postal Code _____
Contact details of the person duly authorised to represent the tenderer	Name: Mr/Ms _____ (Name & Surname) Telephone :(_____) _____ Fax :(_____) _____ Cellular Telephone: _____ E-mail address: _____
Income tax number	
VAT registration number	
SARS Tax Compliance Status PIN	
CCT Supplier Database Registration Number (See Conditions of Tender)	
National Treasury Central Supplier Database registration number (See Conditions of Tender)	
Is tenderer the accredited representative in South Africa for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, enclose proof
Is tenderer a foreign based supplier for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, answer the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers (below)
Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers	a) Is the tenderer a resident of the Republic of South Africa or an entity registered in South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	b) Does the tenderer have a permanent establishment in the Republic of South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	c) Does the tenderer have any source of income in the Republic of South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	d) Is the tenderer liable in the Republic of South Africa for any form of taxation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Other Required registration numbers	

C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

TENDER 213G/2023/24 - SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES

C.2.1 Offer (To Be Completed by the Tenderer as Part of Tender Submission)

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature table below,

HEREBY AGREES THAT by signing the *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the tenderer:

1. confirms that it has examined the documents listed in the Index (including Schedules and Annexures) and has accepted all the Conditions of Tender;
2. confirms that it has received and incorporated any and all notices issued to tenderers issued by the CCT;
3. confirms that it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and validity of the tender offer; that the price(s) and rate(s) offered cover all the goods and/or services specified in the tender documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all its obligations and accepts that any mistakes regarding price(s), rate(s) and calculations will be at its own risk;
4. offers to supply all or any of the goods and/or render all or any of the services described in the tender document to the CCT in accordance with the:
 - 4.1 terms and conditions stipulated in this tender document;
 - 4.2 specifications stipulated in this tender document; and
 - 4.3 at the prices as set out in the **Price Schedule**.
5. accepts full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on it in terms of the Contract.

SIGNED AT _____ (PLACE) ON THE _____ (DAY) OF _____ (MONTH AND YEAR)

For and on behalf of the Supplier
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 213G/2023/24- SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES

C.2.2 Acceptance (To Be Completed by the CCT)

By signing this part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the CCT accepts the tenderer's (if awarded the Supplier's) offer. In consideration thereof, the CCT shall pay the Supplier the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract. Acceptance of the Supplier's offer shall form an agreement between the CCT and the Supplier upon the terms and conditions contained in this document.

The terms of the agreement are contained in the Contract (as defined) including drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents* as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* attached to and forming part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in the *Schedule of Deviations*.

The Supplier shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a complete, copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any), contact the CCT to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documents to be provided in terms the *Special Conditions of Contract*. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation / breach of the agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the Commencement Date, being the date upon which the Supplier confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including amendments or deviations contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any).

For and on behalf of the City of Cape Town
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 213G/2023/24- SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES

C.2.3 Schedule of Deviations (To be Completed by the CCT upon Acceptance)

Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the CCT before the tender closing date, is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final Contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties to become an obligation of the Contract, shall be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall form part of the Contract.

1 Subject
Details

2 Subject
Details

3 Subject
Details

4 Subject
Details

ONLY TO BE COMPLETED AT ACCEPTANCE STAGE

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the CCT and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to this tender document and addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents*, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the Commencement Date, shall have any meaning or effect between the Parties arising from the agreement.

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 213G/2023/24- SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES

C.2.4 Confirmation of Receipt (To be Completed by Supplier upon Acceptance)

The Supplier identified in the offer part of the Contract hereby confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any) on:

The..... (Day)

Of..... (Month)

20..... (year)

At..... (Place)

For the Supplier: Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

Signature and name of witness:

Signature Name

ONLY TO BE COMPLETED AT ACCEPTANCE STAGE

C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE CCT (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE "CCT") AND

.....,
(Supplier/Mandatory/Company/CC Name)

IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 85 OF 1993 AS AMENDED.

I,, representing

....., as an employer in its own right in its own right, do hereby undertake to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that all work will be performed, and all equipment, machinery or plant used in such a manner as to comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (hereafter "OHSA") and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

I furthermore confirm that I am/we are registered with the Compensation Commissioner and that all registration and assessment monies due to the Compensation Commissioner have been fully paid or that I/We are insured with an approved licensed compensation insurer.

COID ACT Registration Number:

OR Compensation Insurer: Policy No:

I undertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent persons, in writing, in terms of the requirements of OHSA and the Regulations and to charge him/them with the duty of ensuring that the provisions of OHSA and Regulations as well as the Council's Special Conditions of Contract, Way Leave, Lock-Out and Work Permit Procedures are adhered to as far as reasonably practicable.

I further undertake to ensure that any subcontractors employed by me will enter into an occupational health and safety agreement separately, and that such subcontractors comply with the conditions set.

I hereby declare that I have read and understand the Occupational Health and Safety Specifications contained in this tender and undertake to comply therewith at all times.

I hereby also undertake to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Specification and Plan submitted and approved in terms thereof.

Signed aton the.....day of.....20....

Witness

Mandatory

Signed at..... on the.....day of.....20

Witness

for and on behalf of
CCT

C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS 'OR EQUIVALENT'

Pricing Instructions:

- 5.1 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.
- 5.2 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information.
- 5.3 All prices tendered must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) that may be required for the execution of the tenderer's obligations in terms of the Contract, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the tender is successful). All prices tendered will be final and binding.
- 5.4 All prices shall be tendered in accordance with the units specified in this schedule.
- 5.5 Where a value is given in the Quantity column, a Rate and Price (the product of the Quantity and Rate) is required to be inserted in the relevant columns.
- 5.6 The successful tenderer is required to perform all tasks listed against each item tendered for. The tenderer must therefore tender prices/rates on items tendered for as per the section in the Price Schedule. **An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the CCT may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.**
- 5.7 Provide fixed rates and prices for the duration of the contract that are not subject to adjustment except as otherwise provided for in clause 17 of the Conditions of Contract and as amplified in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 5.8 Prices submitted for main items and sub-items must be calculated and completed in the total price in the pricing schedule. While, tenderers will be evaluated on the Total Unit Price, should there be any calculation error on the total price, the evaluation will be based on the corrected amount accepting that the amounts in the main and sub-items are correct.
- 5.9 Tenderers must price for all optional extras as it appears in the Price Schedule to be considered responsive, as the Total Unit Price will be used as the evaluation price. The City of Cape Town reserves the right to purchase any quantities for any of the items listed.
- 5.10 Where an item is supplied as a factory fitment and comes at no cost, tenderers are to indicate this in the make and model column in the Price schedule, no additional costs will be considered for these units.
- 5.11 The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price, as it will form part of the evaluation price.
- 5.12 Tenderers must include, the licensing, registration, number plates costs and all other associate costs in the tender price (main item) as a once off cost. No periodical costs mentioned will be accepted.
- 5.13 Although it is anticipated that only white vehicles will be required, tenderers must note that any colour may be required. Tenderers may not submit different prices for different colour vehicles. One price irrespective of colour must be submitted; this applies to body accessories as well (for example canopies, roof racks etc.).

- 5.14 A complete offer per item will consist of the vehicle and all the optional/extras as listed in the Price Schedule. Applicable to items 1 to 51 only.
- 5.15 A complete offer per item will consists of the complete armouring of a vehicle as listed in the Price Schedule. Applicable to items 52 to 61 only.

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

<u>SUMMARY OF PRICE SCHEDULE</u>			
<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 1	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 45 KW	
Item 2	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 55 KW	
Item 3	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 60 KW	
Item 4	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 65 KW	
Item 5	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 60 KW	
Item 6	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 70 KW	
Item 7	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 75 KW	
Item 8	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 75 KW Automatic	
Item 9	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 100 KW	
Item 10	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 100 KW Automatic	
Item 11	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 110 KW Automatic	
Item 12	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 110 KW	
Item 13	Group C - Compact Performance	High Performance Level 1	
Item 14	Group C - Compact Performance	High Performance Level 2	
Item 15	Group C - Compact Performance	High Performance Level 3	
Item 16	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1/2 ton LDV - Single Cab Manual (not less than 60 KW)	
Item 17	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 Chasis Cab Manual (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 18	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 Chasis Cab Automatic (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 19	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 80 KW)	

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 20	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 80 KW)	
Item 21	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 22	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 23	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 110 KW)	
Item 24	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 110 KW)	
Item 25	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Chassis Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 26	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 27	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 28	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 29	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 30	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Double Cab (not less than 90 KW)	
Item 31	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Double Cab (not less than 90 KW)	
Item 32	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Double Cab (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 33	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Double Cab (not less than 100 KW)	

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 34	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Manual - Double Cab (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 35	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Double Cab LDV Automatic (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 36	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Double Cab LDV Manual (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 37	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Double Cab LDV Automatic (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 38	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Off Road LDV 6 Cylinder	
Item 39	Group E – Medium SUV	SUV 4 X 2 Automatic	
Item 40	Group E - Medium SUV	SUV 4 X 4 Automatic	
Item 41	Group E - Large SUV	SUV 4 X 4 Automatic - Large	
Item 42	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1/2 Ton Panel Van	
Item 43	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 Ton Panel Van	
Item 44	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 Ton Panel Van (High Roof)	
Item 45	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	2 Ton Panel Van	
Item 46	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 Ton Crewbus	
Item 47	Group F - Multi Purpose Vehicle	7 Seater Multi Purpose Vehicle	
Item 48	Group F - Multi Purpose Vehicle	8-9 Seater Minibus	
Item 49	Group F - Multi Purpose Vehicle	10-11 Seater Minibus	
Item 50	Group G - Minibus	14-16 Seater Minibus (Diesel/Petrol)	

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 51	Group G - Minibus	22 Seater Bus	
Item 52	Level B4 Armouring	Double Cab LDV	
Item 53	Level B6 Armouring	Double Cab LDV	
Item 54	Level B4 Armouring	Medium SUV	
Item 55	Level B6 Armouring	Medium SUV	
Item 56	Level B4 Armouring	Large SUV	
Item 57	Level B6 Armouring	Large SUV	
Item 58	Level B4 Armouring	Crewbus	
Item 59	Level B6 Armouring	Crewbus	
Item 60	Level B4 Armouring	Minibus	
Item 61	Level B6 Armouring	Minibus	

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
1.0	Group A: Hatchback Motor Car (City Car) (45kw – 54kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
1.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher.			R
1.2	Blue tooth device			R
1.3	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows			R
1.4	Traffic package 1:			R
1.5	A low profile full length high bright led module light bar			R
1.6	A low profile bright led module mini light bar			R
1.7	An electronic siren and public address system			R

1.8	Siren unit (option 2)		R
1.9	Rear interior and grille lights		R
1.10	Emergency ghost light package		R
1.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
1.12	MPI		R
1.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
1.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
1.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
1.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R

	<p>TOTAL UNIT PRICE</p> <p>This Includes The Price Of The Vehicle Including All The Optional / Extras (Excl. Vat)</p>	R
--	--	---

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price.

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
2.0	Group A: Hatchback Motor Car (Supermini) (55kw to 59kw) (manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
2.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
2.2	Blue Tooth Device.			R
2.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
2.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
2.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar.			R
2.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
2.7	An Electronic Siren And			R

	Public Address System		
2.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
2.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
2.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
2.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
2.12	MPI		R
2.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
2.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
2.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

2.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACK				
3.0	Group A: Hatchback Motor Car (Supermini) (60kw To 74kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
3.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
3.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
3.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
3.4	Traffic Package 1			R
3.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
3.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
3.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System			R

3.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
3.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
3.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
3.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		
	Fire And Rescue		
3.12	MPI		R
3.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
3.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
3.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

3.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This Includes The Price Of The Vehicle Including All The Optional / Extras (Excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
4.0	Group A: Hatchback Motor Car (Supermini) (75kw To 90kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
4.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
4.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
4.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
4.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
4.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
4.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
4.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System			R

4.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
4.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
4.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
4.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
4.12	MPI		R
4.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
4.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
4.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN).		R

4.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN).		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This Includes The Price Of The Vehicle Including All The Optional / Extras (Excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
5.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (61kw To 70kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
5.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
5.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
5.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows.			R
5.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
5.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
5.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
5.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System.			R

5.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
5.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights.		R
5.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package.		R
5.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
5.12	MPI		R
5.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
5.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
5.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

5.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN).		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
6.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (71kw To 75kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
6.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
6.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
6.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
6.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
6.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
6.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
6.7	An Electronic Siren And			R

	Public Address System		
6.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
6.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
6.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
6.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
6.12	MPI		R
6.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
6.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
6.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

6.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
7.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (75kw To 99kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
7.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
7.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
7.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
7.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
7.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
7.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
7.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System			R

7.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
7.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
7.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
7.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		
	Fire And Rescue		
7.12	MPI		R
7.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
7.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
7.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

7.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)			R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
8.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (75kw To 99kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
8.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
8.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
8.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows.			R
8.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
8.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar.			R
8.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar.			R
8.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System.			R

8.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
8.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights.		R
8.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package.		R
8.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		
	Fire And Rescue		
8.12	MPI		R
8.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
8.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
8.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN).		R

8.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
9.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (100kw To 110kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
9.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
9.2	Blue Tooth Devic			R
9.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
9.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
9.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
9.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
9.7	An Electronic Siren And			R

	Public Address System		
9.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
9.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
9.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
9.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
9.12	MPI		R
9.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
9.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
9.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

9.16	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
9.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
10.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (100kw To 110kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
10.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
10.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
10.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
10.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
10.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
10.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
10.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System			R

10.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
10.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
10.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
10.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
10.12	MPI		R
10.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
10.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
10.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
10.16	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

10.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
11.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (110kw To 127kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
11.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
11.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
11.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
11.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
11.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar.			R
11.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar.			R
11.7	An Electronic Siren And			R

	Public Address System.		
11.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
11.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
11.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
11.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
11.12	MPI		R
11.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
11.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
11.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

11.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
11.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN).		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
12.0	Group B: Sedan Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (110kw To 127kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
12.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
12.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
12.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
12.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
12.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
12.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R

12.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
12.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
12.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
12.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
12.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		
	Fire And Rescue		
12.12	MPI		R
12.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
12.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
12.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

12.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN).		R
12.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN).		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
13.0	Group C: High Performance 4/5 Door Motor Car (Compact Hatchback) (Automatic) (Level 1 Specifications)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
13.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
13.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
13.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
13.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
13.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar.			R
13.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
13.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System			R

13.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
13.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
13.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
13.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
13.12	MPI		R
13.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
13.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
13.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
13.16	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD		R

	SERVICE PLAN)		
13.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
14.0	Group C: High Performance 4/5 Door Motor Car (Crossover) (Automatic) (Level 2 Specifications)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
14.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
14.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
14.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
14.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
14.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
14.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R
14.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System			R

14.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
14.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
14.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
14.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
14.12	MPI		R
14.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
14.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
14.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
14.16	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

14.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
SEDANS AND HATCHBACKS				
15.0	Group C: High Performance 4 Door Motor Car (Compact Sedan) (Automatic) (Level 3 Specifications)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
15.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher.			R
15.2	Blue Tooth Device			R
15.3	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows			R
15.4	Traffic Package 1:			R
15.5	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
15.6	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R

15.7	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
15.8	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
15.9	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
15.10	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
15.11	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
15.12	MPI		R
15.13	Rev And Speed Module		R
15.14	Genuine Sheepskin Seat Covers To Be Fitted To Both Front Seats.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
15.15	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

15.16	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
15.17	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		<p>TOTAL UNIT PRICE</p> <p>This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat</p>	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVS				
16.0	Group D: 1/2 Ton 4x2 Single Cab (Light Commercial Vehicle) (60kw To 75kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
16.1	Fibreglass Canopy With Rear Half Door (For Ldv)			R
16.2	Aluminium Canopy (To Fit Security Services Vehicles)			R
16.3	Retractable Aluminium Loadbox Cover			R
16.4	Aluminium Canopy With Drawer System			R
16.5	Canopy Lights			R
16.6	Traffic Package 1:			R
16.7	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire			R

	Extinguisher		
16.8	3mm Polyurethane Coating		R
16.9	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug		R
16.10	Blue Tooth Device		R
16.11	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar		R
16.12	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar		R
16.13	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
16.14	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
16.15	Full Length Galvanised Ladder Roof Rack With Tie Down Ratchets.		R
16.16	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To Cab Windows Only		R
16.17	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows In The Canopy		R
16.18	Galvanised Wire Mesh To Be Fitted To Inside Of All Canopy Windows.		R
16.19	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
16.20	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R

16.21	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
16.22	MPI		R
16.23	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
16.24	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
16.25	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
16.26	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
17.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Single Cab Chassis Cab (Light Commercial Vehicle) (Without Load Body) (80kw To 94kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
17.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher			R
17.2	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug			R
17.3	Blue Tooth Device.			R
17.4	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
17.5	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R

17.6	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To Cab Windows Only		R
17.7	MPI		R
17.8	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
17.9	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
17.10	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
17.11	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
18.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Single Cab Chassis Cab (Light Commercial Vehicle) (Without Load Body) (80kw To 94kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
18.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher			R
18.2	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug			R
18.3	Blue Tooth Device			R
18.4	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar			R
18.5	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar			R

18.6	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To Cab Windows Only		R
18.7	MPI		R
18.8	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
18.9	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
18.10	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
18.11	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVS				
19.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Single Cab Ldv (Light Commercial Vehicle) (80kw To 94kw) (Manual)	R		
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
19.1	Fibreglass Canopy With Rear Half Door (For Ldv)			R
19.2	Aluminium Canopy (To Fit Security Services Vehicles)			R
19.3	Retractable Aluminium Loadbox Cover			R
19.4	Aluminium Canopy With Drawer System			R
19.5	Canopy Lights			R
19.6	Traffic Package 1:			R

19.7	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher		R
19.8	3mm Polyurethane Coating		R
19.9	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug		R
19.10	Blue Tooth Device		R
19.11	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar		R
19.12	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar		R
19.13	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
19.14	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
19.15	Full Length Galvanised Ladder Roof Rack With Tie Down Ratchets.		R
19.16	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To Cab Windows Only		R
19.17	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows In The Canopy.		R
19.18	Galvanised Wire Mesh To Be Fitted To Inside Of All Canopy Windows.		R
19.19	Rear Interior And Grille		R

	Lights		
19.20	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
19.21	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
19.22	MPI		R
19.23	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
19.24	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN.		R
19.25	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
19.26	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R

	TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R
--	---	---

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
20.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Single Cab Ldv (Light Commercial Vehicle) (80kw To 94kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
20.1	Fibreglass Canopy With Rear Half Door (For Ldv)			R
20.2	Aluminium Canopy (To Fit Security Services Vehicles)			R
20.3	Retractable Aluminium Loadbox Cover			R
20.4	Aluminium Canopy With Drawer System			R
20.5	Canopy Lights			R
20.6	Traffic Package 1:			R

20.7	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher		R
20.8	3mm Polyurethane Coating		R
20.9	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug		R
20.10	Blue Tooth Device		R
20.11	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar		R
20.12	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar		R
20.13	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
20.14	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
20.15	Full Length Galvanised Ladder Roof Rack With Tie Down Ratchets.		R
20.16	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To Cab Windows Only		R
20.17	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows In The Canopy		R
20.18	Galvanised Wire Mesh To Be Fitted To Inside Of All Canopy Windows.		R
20.19	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R

20.20	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
20.21	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
20.22	MPI		R
20.23	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
20.24	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
20.25	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
20.26	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	R
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
21.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Single Cab Ldv (Light Commercial Vehicle) (95kw To 109kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
21.1	Fibreglass Canopy With Rear Half Door (For Ldv)			R
21.2	Aluminium Canopy (To Fit Security Services Vehicles)			R
21.3	Retractable Aluminium Loadbox Cover			R
21.4	Aluminium Canopy With Drawer System			R
21.5	Canopy Lights			R
21.6	Traffic Package 1:			R

21.7	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher		R
21.8	3mm Polyurethane Coating		R
21.9	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug		R
21.10	Blue Tooth Device		R
21.11	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar		R
21.12	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar		R
21.13	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
21.14	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
21.15	Full Length Galvanised Ladder Roof Rack With Tie Down Ratchets.		R
21.16	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To Cab Windows Only		R
21.17	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows In The Canopy		R
21.18	Galvanised Wire Mesh To Be Fitted To Inside Of All Canopy Windows.		R

21.19	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
21.20	Manufacturer's Approved Off Road Front Steel Bumper With Winch Facility On The Inside.		R
21.21	Manufacture's Approved Winch System Which Must Be Compatible With The Front Off-Road Steel Bumper.		R
21.22	Heavy Duty Rear Steel Bumper Incorporating A Combination Tow Bar.		R
21.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
21.24	MPI		R
21.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT

21.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
21.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
21.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
22.0	Group D: 1 ton 4x2 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (95kw to 109kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
22.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
22.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
22.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
22.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
22.5	Canopy lights			R
22.6	Traffic package 1:			R

22.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R
22.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
22.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
22.10	Blue tooth device.		R
22.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
22.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
22.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
22.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
22.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
22.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
22.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
22.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R

22.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights.		R
22.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
22.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
22.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
22.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
22.24	MPI		R
22.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
22.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

22.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
22.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
23.0	Group D: 1 ton 4x2 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (110kw to 125kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
23.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
23.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
23.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
23.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system.			R
23.5	Canopy lights			R
23.6	Traffic package 1:			R

23.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R
23.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
23.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
23.10	Blue tooth device		R
23.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
23.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
23.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
23.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
23.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
23.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
23.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
23.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R

23.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
23.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
23.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
23.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
23.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
23.24	MPI		R
23.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
23.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN.		R

23.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
23.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
24.0	Group D: 1 ton 4x2 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (110kw to 125kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
24.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
24.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
24.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
24.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system.			R
24.5	Canopy lights			R
24.6	Traffic package 1:			R

24.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R
24.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
24.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
24.10	Blue tooth device		R
24.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
24.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
24.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
24.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
24.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
24.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
24.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
24.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
24.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R

24.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
24.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
24.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
24.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
24.24	MPI		R
24.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
24.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

24.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
24.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
25.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Chassis Cab Single Cab (Light Commercial Vehicle) (95kw to 129kw)(Without Load Body)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL / EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
25.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
25.2	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
25.3	Blue tooth device			R
25.4	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R
25.5	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar			R

25.6	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
25.7	MPI		R
25.8	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
25.9	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
25.10	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
25.11	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
26.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (95kw to 129kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
26.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
26.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
26.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
26.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
26.5	Canopy lights			R
26.6	Traffic package 1:			R
26.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

26.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
26.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
26.10	Blue tooth device		R
26.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
26.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
26.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
26.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
26.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
26.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
26.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
26.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
26.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
26.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

26.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
26.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
26.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
26.24	MPI		R
26.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
26.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
26.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

26.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
27.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (95kw to 125kw) (Automatic)			R
<p>NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPTIONAL /EXTRAS</p>				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
27.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
27.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
27.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
27.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
27.5	Canopy lights			R
27.6	Traffic package 1:			R
27.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

27.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
27.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
27.10	Blue tooth device		R
27.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
27.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
27.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
27.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
27.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
27.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
27.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
27.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
27.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
27.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel		R

	bumper with winch facility on the inside.		
27.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
27.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
27.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
27.24	MPI		R
27.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
27.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
27.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

27.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat).	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
28.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (130kw to 160kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
28.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
28.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
28.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
28.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
28.5	Canopy lights			R
28.6	Traffic package 1:			R
28.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

28.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
28.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
28.10	Blue tooth device		R
28.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar a.		R
28.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
28.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
28.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
28.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
28.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
28.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
28.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
28.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
28.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

28.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
28.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
28.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
28.24	MPI		R
28.25	Rev and Speed module.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
28.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
28.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
28.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R

	<p>TOTAL UNIT PRICE</p> <p>This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)</p>	<p>R</p>
--	--	----------

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
29.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Single Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (130kw to 160kw) (Automatic)			R
Note: For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
29.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
29.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
29.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
29.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
29.5	Canopy lights			R
29.6	Traffic package 1			R
29.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

29.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
29.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
29.10	Blue tooth device		R
29.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
29.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
29.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
29.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
29.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
29.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
29.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
29.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
29.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
29.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

29.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
29.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
29.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
29.24	MPI		R
29.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
29.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
29.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
29.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R

	TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R
--	---	---

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
30.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (90kw to 99kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
30.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
30.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
30.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
30.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
30.5	Canopy lights			R
30.6	Traffic package 1			R
30.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

30.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
30.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
30.10	Blue tooth device		R
30.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar.		R
30.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
30.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
30.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
30.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
30.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
30.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
30.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
30.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
30.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

30.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
30.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
30.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
30.24	MPI		R
30.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
30.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
30.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

30.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
31.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (90kw to 99kw) (Automatic)			R
Note: For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
31.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
31.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
31.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
31.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
31.5	Canopy lights			R
31.6	Traffic package 1:			R
31.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

31.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
31.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
31.10	Blue tooth device		R
31.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
31.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
31.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
31.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
31.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
31.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
31.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
31.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
31.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R

31.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
31.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
31.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
31.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
31.24	MPI		R
31.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
31.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

31.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
31.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
32.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (100kw to 130kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT	
32.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)		R	
32.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)		R	
32.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover		R	
32.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system		R	
32.5	Canopy lights		R	
32.6	Traffic package 1:		R	
32.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R	

32.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
32.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
32.10	Blue tooth device		R
32.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
32.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
32.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
32.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
32.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
32.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
32.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
32.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
32.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
32.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

32.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
32.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
32.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
32.24	MPI		R
32.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
32.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
32.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

32.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
33.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x2 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (100kw to 130kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
33.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
33.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
33.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
33.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
33.5	Canopy lights			R
33.6	Traffic package 1			R
33.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

33.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
33.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
33.10	Blue tooth device		R
33.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
33.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
33.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
33.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
33.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
33.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
33.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
33.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
33.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
33.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

33.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
33.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
33.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
33.24	MPI		R
33.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
33.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
33.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

33.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
34.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (100kw to 129kw) (Manual)	R		
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	Net Unit Price Delivered Excluding Vat	
34.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)		R	
34.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)		R	
34.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover		R	
34.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system		R	
34.5	Canopy lights		R	
34.6	Traffic package 1:		R	
34.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R	

34.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
34.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
34.10	Blue tooth device		R
34.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
34.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
34.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
34.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
34.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
34.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
34.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy.		R
34.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
34.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
34.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

34.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
34.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
34.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
34.24	MPI		R
34.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
34.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
34.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

34.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
35.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (100kw to 129kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
35.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
35.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
35.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
35.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
35.5	Canopy lights			R
35.6	Traffic package 1:			R
35.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R

35.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
35.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
35.10	Blue tooth device		R
35.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
35.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
35.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
35.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
35.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
35.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
35.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
35.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
35.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
35.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

35.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
35.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
35.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
35.24	MPI		R
35.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
35.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
35.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

35.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
36.0	Group D: 1 ton 4x4 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (130kw to 170kw) (Manual)	R		
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
36.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
36.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
36.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
36.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
36.5	Canopy lights			R
36.6	Traffic package 1:			R

36.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R
36.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
36.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
36.10	Blue tooth device		R
36.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
36.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
36.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
36.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
36.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
36.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
36.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
36.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
36.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R

36.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
36.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
36.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
36.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
36.24	MPI		R
36.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
36.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

36.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
36.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
37.0	Group D: 1 Ton 4x4 Double Cab LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (130kw to 170kw) (Automatic)	R		
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	Net Unit Price Delivered Excluding Vat	
37.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)		R	
37.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)		R	
37.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover		R	
37.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system		R	
37.5	Canopy lights		R	
37.6	Traffic package 1:		R	
37.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R	

37.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
37.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
37.10	Blue tooth device		R
37.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
37.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
37.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
37.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
37.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
37.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
37.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
37.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
37.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
37.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R

37.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
37.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
37.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
37.24	MPI		R
37.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
37.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
37.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

37.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
38.0	Group D: 6 Cylinder Off Road (4x4) LDV (Light Commercial Vehicle) (95kw and more) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
38.1	Fibreglass canopy with rear half door (for LDV)			R
38.2	Aluminium canopy (to fit Security Services vehicles)			R
38.3	Retractable aluminium loadbox cover			R
38.4	Aluminium Canopy with drawer system			R
38.5	Canopy lights			R
38.6	Traffic package 1:			R

38.7	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher		R
38.8	3mm polyurethane coating		R
38.9	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug		R
38.10	Blue tooth device		R
38.11	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
38.12	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
38.13	An electronic siren and public address system		R
38.14	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
38.15	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
38.16	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
38.17	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows in the canopy		R
38.18	Galvanised wire mesh to be fitted to inside of all canopy windows.		R
38.19	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R

38.20	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
38.21	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
38.22	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
38.23	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
38.24	MPI		R
38.25	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
38.26	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R

38.27	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
38.28	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
39.0	Group E: Sports Utility Vehicle 4x2 SUV (Medium SUV - body on frame) (110kw to 150kw) (Automatic)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
39.1	Traffic package 1:			R
39.2	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
39.3	3mm polyurethane coating			R
39.4	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
39.5	Blue tooth device			R
39.6	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R

39.7	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
39.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
39.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
39.10	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
39.11	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
39.12	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
39.13	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
39.14	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
39.15	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
39.16	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
39.17	MPI		R
39.18	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
39.19	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
39.20	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
39.21	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
40.0	Group E: Sports Utility Vehicle 4x4 SUV (Medium SUV - body on frame) (110kw – 150kw) (Automatic)	R		
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
40.1	Traffic package 1:			R
40.2	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
40.3	3mm polyurethane coating			R
40.4	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
40.5	Blue tooth device			R
40.6	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R

40.7	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
40.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
40.9	Siren Unit (option 2).		R
40.10	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
40.11	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
40.12	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
40.13	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
40.14	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
40.15	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
40.16	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R

	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
40.17	MPI		R
40.18	Rev and Speed module.		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
40.219	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN.		R
40.20	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
40.21	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	R
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
41.0	Group E: Sports Utility Vehicle 4x4 SUV (Large SUV) (110kw – 150kw) (Automatic)			R
Note: For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
41.1	Traffic package 1: as specified below Annexure E.			R
41.2	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
41.3	3mm polyurethane coating			R
41.4	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
41.5	Blue tooth device			R
41.6	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R

41.7	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
41.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
41.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
41.10	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack with tie down ratchets.		R
41.11	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to cab windows only		R
41.12	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
41.13	Manufacturer's approved off road front steel bumper with winch facility on the inside.		R
41.14	Manufacture's approved winch system which must be compatible with the front off-road steel bumper.		R
41.15	Heavy duty rear steel bumper incorporating a combination tow bar.		R
41.16	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
41.17	MPI		R
41.18	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
41.19	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
41.20	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
41.21	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	R
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
42.0	Group D: 1/2 Ton Panel Van (Light Commercial Vehicle) (55kw to 85kw) (Manual)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
42.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
42.2	3mm polyurethane coating of payload body covering the complete floor area and up to 100mm on the payload sides.			R
42.3	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
42.4	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack which extends along the length of the vehicles body length. Tie down ratchets to be supplied			R

42.5	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows		R
42.6	Galvanised wire mesh fitted to inside of windows in body.		R
42.7	Blue tooth device		R
42.8	Manufacturer and installation of Inner protection panel		R
42.9	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
42.10	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
42.11	An electronic siren and public address system		R
42.12	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
42.13	Rear Interior and Grille Lights as		R
42.14	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
42.15	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
42.16	MPI		R
42.17	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
42.18	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
42.19	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
42.20	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	R
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
43.0	Group D: 1 Ton Panel Van (Light Commercial Vehicle) (90kw to 130kw) (Manual)			R
<p>NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPTIONAL /EXTRAS</p>				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
43.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
43.2	3mm polyurethane coating of payload body covering the complete floor area and up to 100mm on the payload sides.			R
43.3	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
43.4	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack which extends along the length of the vehicles body length. Tie down ratchets to be supplied			R

43.5	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows		R
43.6	Galvanised wire mesh fitted to inside of windows in body.		R
43.7	Blue tooth device		R
43.8	Manufacturer and installation of Inner protection panel		R
43.9	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
43.10	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
43.11	An electronic siren and public address system		R
43.12	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
43.13	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
43.14	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
43.15	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	Highway Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
43.16	MPI		R
43.17	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
43.18	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
43.19	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
43.20	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
44.0	Group D: 1 Ton Panel Van (high roof) (Light Commercial Vehicle) (90kw to 130kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
44.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
44.2	3mm polyurethane coating of payload body covering the complete floor area and up to 100mm on the payload sides.			R
44.3	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
44.4	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack which extends along the length of the vehicles body length. Tie down ratchets to be supplied			R

44.5	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows		R
44.6	Galvanised wire mesh fitted to inside of windows in body.		R
44.7	Blue tooth device		R
44.8	Manufacturer and installation of Inner protection panel		R
44.9	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
44.10	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
44.11	An electronic siren and public address system		R
44.12	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
44.13	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
44.14	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
44.15	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
44.16	MPI		R
44.17	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
44.18	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
44.19	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
44.20	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVS				
45.0	GROUP D: 2 TON PANEL VAN (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (90KW TO 130KW)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
45.1	2.5 Kg Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher			R
45.2	3mm Polyurethane Coating Of Payload Body Covering The Complete Floor Area And Up To 100mm On The Payload Sides.			R
45.3	Sabs Approved Rear Combination Tow Bar Incorporating Ball, Plus Seven Pin Trailer Plug			R
45.4	Full Length Galvanised Ladder Roof Rack Which Extends Along The Length Of The Vehicles Body Length. Tie Down Ratchets To Be Supplied			R

45.5	Smash And Grab Protective Window Film Fitted To All Windows		R
45.6	Galvanised Wire Mesh Fitted To Inside Of Windows In Body.		R
45.7	Blue Tooth Device		R
45.8	Manufacturer And Installation Of Inner Protection Panel		R
45.9	A Low Profile Full Length High Bright Led Module Light Bar		R
45.10	A Low Profile Bright Led Module Mini Light Bar		R
45.11	An Electronic Siren And Public Address System		R
45.12	Siren Unit (Option 2)		R
45.13	Rear Interior And Grille Lights		R
45.14	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
45.15	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire And Rescue		R
45.16	MPI		R
45.17	Rev And Speed Module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
45.18	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
45.19	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
45.20	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	R
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
46.0	Group D: 1 Ton Crewbus 5 Seater Van (Light Commercial Vehicle) (80kw to 130kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
46.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
46.2	3mm polyurethane coating of payload body covering the complete floor area and up to 100mm on the payload sides.			R
46.3	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
46.4	Full length galvanised ladder roof rack which extends along the length of the vehicles body length. Tie down ratchets to be supplied			R

46.5	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows		R
46.6	Galvanised wire mesh fitted to inside of windows in body.		R
46.7	Blue tooth device		R
46.8	Manufacturer and installation of Inner protection panel		R
46.9	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar		R
46.10	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar		R
46.11	An electronic siren and public address system		R
46.12	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
46.13	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
46.14	Emergency Ghost Light Package.		R
46.15	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R

	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
46.16	MPI		R
46.17	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
46.18	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
46.19	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R
46.20	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE	R
		This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
47.0	Group F: 7 Seater Small MPV (Multi-purpose Vehicle) (75kw to 90kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
47.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
47.2	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
47.3	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows			R
47.4	Blue tooth device			R
47.5	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar.			R
47.6	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar			R

47.7	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
47.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
47.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
47.10	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
47.11	Emergency Ghost Light Package.		R
47.12	MPI		R
47.13	Rev and speed Module		R
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
47.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
47.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

47.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional/extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
48.0	Group F: 8 - 9 Seater Minibus MPV (Multi-purpose vehicle) (80kw to 150kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
48.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
48.2	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
48.3	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows			R
48.4	Blue tooth device			R
48.5	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R
48.6	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar			R

48.7	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
48.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
48.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
48.10	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
48.11	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
48.12	MPI		R
48.13	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
48.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
48.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

48.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
49.0	Group F: 10 - 11 Seater Minibus MPV (Multi-purpose vehicle) (80kw to 150kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
49.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
49.2	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
49.3	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows			R
49.4	Blue tooth device			R
49.5	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R
49.6	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar			R

49.7	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		R
	Fire and Rescue		R
49.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
49.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
49.10	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
49.11	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
49.12	MPI		R
49.13	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
49.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
49.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

49.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
50.0	Group E: 14 – 16 Seater Minibus (Medium Commercial Vehicle MCV) (75kw to 120kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
50.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
50.2	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
50.3	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows			R
50.4	Blue tooth device			R
50.5	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar			R
50.6	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar			R

50.7	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		
	Fire and Rescue		
50.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
50.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
50.10	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
50.11	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
50.12	MPI		R
50.13	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
50.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
50.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

50.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL OF VEHICLE OFFERED	DELIVERY PERIOD – TO BE STATED IN WEEKS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE ORDER	NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
HALF TON AND ONE TON LDVs				
51.0	Group E: 22 Seater Bus (Medium Commercial Vehicle MCV) (75kw to 120kw)			R
NOTE: FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.				
OPTIONAL /EXTRAS				
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL		NET UNIT PRICE DELIVERED EXCLUDING VAT
51.1	2.5 kg dry powder fire extinguisher			R
51.2	SABS approved rear combination tow bar incorporating ball, plus seven pin trailer plug			R
51.3	Smash and grab protective window film fitted to all windows			R
51.4	Blue tooth device			R
51.5	A low profile full length high bright LED module light bar.			R
51.6	A low profile bright LED module mini light bar			R

51.7	TENDERER TO SUPPLY BRANDING PRICES FOR THE FOLLOWING SIX DEPARTMENTS:		
	Traffic Services		R
	Disaster Management		R
	Metro Police		R
	Law Enforcement		R
	High Patrol		
	Fire and Rescue		
51.8	An electronic siren and public address system		R
51.9	Siren Unit (option 2)		R
51.10	Rear Interior and Grille Lights		R
51.11	Emergency Ghost Light Package		R
51.12	MPI		R
51.13	Rev and Speed module		R
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TENDERER TO STATE THE NAME OF THE PRODUCT OFFERED.	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
51.14	5YR MAINTENANCE PLAN		R
51.15	5YR SERVICE PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF THE STANDARD SERVICE PLAN)		R

51.16	5YR WARRANTY PLAN (LESS CONCESSION OF STANDARD WARRANTY PLAN)		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE This includes the price of the vehicle including all the optional / extras (excl. Vat)	R

For further details of the optional/extras refer too C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

The maintenance plan cost, service plan cost and warranty plan cost must be included in the Total Unit Price above, as it will form part of the evaluation price

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE OPTIONAL/EXTRAS REFER TOO C.5 SPECIFICATION(S):DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS.

ITEM 52: DOUBLE CAB LDV – LEVEL B4 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
52.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B4.		R
52.2	Level B4 Roof Armour		R
52.3	Level B4 Floor Armour		R
52.4	Level B4 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
52.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
52.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
52.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 53: DOUBLE CAB LDV – LEVEL B6 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
53.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B6.		R
53.2	Level B6 Roof Armour		R
53.3	Level B6 Floor Armour		R
53.4	Level B6 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
53.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
53.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
53.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 54: MEDIUM SUV – LEVEL B4 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
54.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B4.		R
54.2	Level B4 Roof Armour		R
54.3	Level B4 Floor Armour		R
54.4	Level B4 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
54.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
54.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
54.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 55: MEDIUM SUV – LEVEL B6 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
55.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B6.		R
55.2	Level B6 Roof Armour		R
55.3	Level B6 Floor Armour		R
55.4	Level B6 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
55.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
55.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
55.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 56: LARGE SUV – LEVEL B4 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
56.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B4.		R
56.2	Level B4 Roof Armour		R
56.3	Level B4 Floor Armour		R
56.4	Level B4 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
56.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
56.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
56.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 57: LARGE SUV – LEVEL B6 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
57.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B6.		R
57.2	Level B6 Roof Armour		R
57.3	Level B6 Floor Armour		R
57.4	Level B6 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
57.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
57.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
57.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 58: CREWBUS – LEVEL B4 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	Unit Price Excluding Vat
58.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B4.		R
58.2	Level B4 Roof Armour		R
58.3	Level B4 Floor Armour		R
58.4	Level B4 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
58.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
58.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
58.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 59: CREWBUS – LEVEL B6 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
59.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B6.		R
59.2	Level B6 Roof Armour		R
59.3	Level B6 Floor Armour		R
59.4	Level B6 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
59.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
59.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
59.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 60: MINIBUS – LEVEL B4 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
60.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B4.		R
60.2	Level B4 Roof Armour		R
60.3	Level B4 Floor Armour		R
60.4	Level B4 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
60.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
60.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
60.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

ITEM 61: MINIBUS – LEVEL B6 ARMOURING			
ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE AND MODEL	UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT
61.1	Standard 360 Degree Level B6.		R
61.2	Level B6 Roof Armour		R
61.3	Level B6 Floor Armour		R
61.4	Level B6 Bullbar and Ballistic Grille		R
61.5	Upgraded Braking System to account for the additional Weight		R
61.6	Upgraded Suspension to account for the additional Weight		R
61.7	Transportation Cost - Service provider to ensure collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.		R
		TOTAL UNIT PRICE EXCLUDING VAT	
		This includes the price of all the sub-items (excl. Vat)	R

C.5 SPECIFICATION(S)

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

1.1 This tender is for the supply and delivery of various light commercial and passenger vehicles conforming to the technical specification below. All items must be compliant to the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended).

1.2 All items shall have their first registration with respect to the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended) in the name of the City of Cape Town such that their legal status is not "second hand".

1.3 All vehicles must be supplied and delivered to the City of Cape Town's site with registration and license papers displaying the City of Cape Town as the registered owner as well as fitted with number plates.

1.4 The tenderer must guarantee that all items supplied under the contract are brand new and unused. Furthermore, the insurance of items against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery will be the responsibility of the tenderer.

1.5 The City of Cape Town will not take possession of any vehicle exceeding 500km on the odometer of the vehicle at the time of delivery, unless such a vehicle needed to be moved for conversion or the fitment of accessories.

1.6 Any damaged items as a result of manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery must be replaced with new and unused items. Repair to damaged items will not be accepted.

1.7 The tenderer shall have access to fully equipped facilities within the geographical boundaries of the City of Cape Town, for the maintenance, repair, testing and major overhauls of the vehicles offered within sixty (60) days from commencement date of the contract. Please see clause 36 of Special Conditions of Contract. The location of the proposed service facility and a contact name shall be supplied to the Contract Manager at commencement of contract.

1.8 The tenderer shall guarantee the availability of a full range of spare parts, ex stock, within forty-eight (48) hours of request. Tenderers shall state the availability of spare parts and the relevant parts stock value with tender submission. Where these are held in the technical specification. Any limitation to these requirements shall be explained in a covering letter.

1.9 All vehicles must be delivered to the City of Cape Town with at least a quarter tank of fuel.

1.10 To facilitate the evaluation of bid responses, tenderers are encouraged to submit a copy of their tender bid in electronic format via USB or compact disc, which must be attached to their hard copy. Tenderers are to include technical brochures in the electronic format.

All electronic data submitted must be an exact copy of the hard copy document. If there are any discrepancies between the electronic data and the hard copy, the hard copy will take precedence.

1.11 DEVIATIONS FROM SPECIFICATION:

Should any changes to the abovementioned specification be effected after the placing of the purchase order, these changes will NOT be acceptable to the City's representative unless specifically authorised IN WRITING by the City's representative before delivery of the vehicle.

1.12 GUARANTEE

The tenderer must give an express guarantee that all goods covered by this contract are satisfactory design, material, parts and workmanship and are fit for the purpose for which they are required and without latent defects.

The City of Cape Town has installed on-board computers as well as automated fuel systems to all of their fleet. It must be noted that the fitment of On-board Computers as well as Automated Fuel Systems must have no impact on the vehicle warranty. The City will not consider any disputes from the successful tenderer with regards to the fitment of these systems

1.13 Should the Main Service Provider (highest ranked tenderer) no longer be able to provide the model offered on tender, due to it being discontinued or if a change is introduced which results in the goods no longer meeting the minimum tender specifications, then the 1st Alternative Service Provider (2nd highest ranked tenderer) and so forth, pertaining to the utilisation of the 2nd Alternative Service Provider (3rd highest ranked tenderer), will be considered. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right not to appoint a tenderer at all.

3. TYRES:

The vehicle must be fitted with Steel Belt Radial, tubeless tyres of a rated capacity not less than the load which will be imposed on them when the vehicle is loaded to its maximum designed load. Different ply ratings on front and rear wheels will not be acceptable. Where different sizes of front and rear wheels are offered, one spare wheel complete with tubeless tyre must be supplied for each size.

3.1 All spare wheels, for other than a standard type vehicle must be mounted in consultation with the City of Cape Town's representative and if externally mounted, must be lockable.

3.2 On delivery of a vehicle, a list of the makes and serial numbers of all the tyres including the spare tyre(s) must be supplied against the vehicle's registration number.

3.3 All vehicles must be supplied with stickers on the wheel archers displaying tyre pressures.

4.1 PICK-UP AND LIGHT DELIVERY TYPE VEHICLES:

4.1.1 A light delivery vehicle tailgate must be protected from damage against a tow hitch when it is in the dropped position with the chains/ cables unhooked.

4.1.2 Where a cab protection guard or canopy is specified, it must be constructed to conform as nearly as possible to the shape of the vehicle cab.

4.1.3 Where a ladder roof rack or load deck is required, this should be sufficiently robust to support the mass of long materials, which may be carried thereon.

4.2 PREPARATION OF STEEL

4.2.1 Where a steel body or steel canopy is supplied, the sheet steel used in the manufacture thereof must be either cold rolled or pickled and oiled to ensure that material is free of mill scale. Overlapping joints where welded and spot welded must be prepared prior to assembly. After assembly, panels must be cleaned and zinc phosphate coated, either by means of spray or dipping. The finished article must then be coated with one coat of PA - 10 anti- corrective etch primer and the second primer must be rust inhibitive epoxy primer. Finishing coats will consist of two coats of twin pack polyurethane acrylic high gloss enamel.

NB. First primer must be applied within 2 hours of sandblasting.

Should either galvanised steel or aluminium panels be specified, a self-etching primer would then be required prior to painting.

4.2.2 INSPECTIONS

Before proceeding with the application of the first primer coat, but after the preparation of the steel as outlined in 4.2.1 above, the manufacturer must contact the City of Cape Town's representative for this Tender who may arrange for:

4.2.2.1 The inspection of the work at that stage; and

4.2.2.2 A further inspection before the final coat is applied.

4.3 PAINTING:

The manufacturer of the vehicle, where specified, must effect spray painting of the vehicle. Respraying over the original colour will not be acceptable unless specifically authorised by the City of Cape Town's representative for this Tender.

Any additional cost which may be incurred in painting a vehicle in the colour/colours requested in the specification must be included in the tendered price and will not be quoted under "optional extras" unless this is clearly contradicted in the Item Specification.

Where Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order is specified, this must be a Brilliant White and not an off-white colour.

5. TOW HITCHES:

5.1 REAR (Where Applicable)

Cross member to which a tow hitch is attached, and the mountings thereto, must be sufficiently strong to withstand safely the full towing ability of the vehicle and a trailer.

6. TRAILER LIGHT SOCKET:

Where a tow hitch is fitted, a plug socket must also be fitted for the purpose of connecting- up stop, tail and direction indicator lights on a trailer. All connectors must conform to the requirements of Specification SANS 1327:2004. All trailers in use by the City of Cape Town are fitted with 12 Volt lamps, and therefore, if the vehicle offered has a 24 Volt system, special arrangements must be made to supply the trailer system at 12 Volts.

7. LICENSE NUMBER PLATES:

All vehicles must be supplied and delivered to the City of Cape Town with front and rear backing plates for the fitment of number plates.

The vehicle must be supplied and delivered to the City of Cape Town department with number plates that should be displayed in a manner, which complies with the relevant SANS 1116: 2008 specifications.

The following shall be used, 4 mm rivets or 4 mm one-way screws in accordance with the Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended) shall secure the number plates.

These plates must be clearly visible under all circumstances.

No selling dealer name or other wording will be incorporated in the surround.

NB. Before registering a vehicle, tenderers are required to collect and complete a FE1 acceptance form available from the Fleet Vehicle Section at Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni.

8. FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLE:

Four-wheel drive vehicles must be fitted with single rear wheels and, preferably with free-wheeling lockable front-hubs. All 4x4 LDV vehicles must provide the option for the driver to switch between high range and low range.

9. STANDARD REQUIREMENTS:

All vehicles must be supplied with the following:

9.1.1 One interior mirror and side exterior mirrors fitted to both sides of a vehicle, of adequate size to give adequate rear view visibility. Mirrors which give a distorted vision will be acceptable only if approved by the City of Cape Town's representative.

9.1.2 The recommended quantity of the manufacturer's approved engine cooling system additive must be added to the coolant and the system should be clearly labelled stating quantity and type of additive used.

9.2 STANDARD TOOLS:

The cost of these standard tools must be included in the tendered price and will not be quoted as "optional extras" unless clearly contradicted in the item specification:

9.2.1 Standard tools necessary for wheel changing.

9.2.2 A standard type jack.

10. SAFETY BELTS:

Must be supplied and fitted in accordance with Regulation 213 of the Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996 as amended as well as the National Land Transport Act.

11 BATTERIES:

If batteries are not locally manufactured, full details needs to be supplied in the COMPLIANCE TO COMPULSORY SPECIFICATION tables of the type and size of the battery offered.

12. GUARANTEE

The tenderer must give a guarantee for a period as specified for items delivered in terms of the contract, and confirming that all goods covered by this contract are of satisfactory design, material, parts and workmanship and are fit for the purpose for which they are required.

13. WARRANTY

13.1 Further to the abovementioned guarantee, all vehicles and related accessories supplied in terms of this contract are required to have a warranty, which is to be effective on the date that the end-user takes possession of the vehicle.

13.2 The Tenderer will provide a warranty for a period as specified in Clause 15 of the Special Conditions of Contract, covering all materials, parts and workmanship against latent defects.

13.3 The validity of the warranty must be retained, by ensuring that any modifications shall be done such that they are in accordance with the manufacturing standards of vehicle as stated by the vehicle manufacturer.

13.4 The City of Cape Town is using vehicle monitoring as well as automated fuel systems for improved management of its' Fleet. Hence, the City of Cape Town will require the fitting of a vehicle monitoring unit as well as a fuel management unit to each vehicle purchased.

13.5 Tenderers must ensure that the electronic equipment of all vehicle offers submitted is compatible for the retro fitment of the selected brand and model of such vehicle monitoring and refuelling equipment. Tenderers are therefore advised to liaise with the approved service providers of these units so as to ensure compatibility with their vehicles. The City of Cape Town undertakes to discuss their preferred suppliers with the Tenderers prior to entering into any agreements.

13.5 It must be noted that the fitment of the vehicle monitoring system as well as automated fuel systems must have no impact on the vehicle warranty. City of Cape Town will not entertain any disputes from the successful tender with regards to the fitment of these systems. The successful tenderer will be held responsible for the complete product.

13.6 The tenderer to provide a wire diagram clearly indicating the termination points to add any additional accessories to the vehicle.

13.7 Tenderer to note additionally to the vehicle warranty a minimum warranty for the following would be required:

- Electrical Fitments (optional/extra) – minimum 1 year Warranty
- Body/Fitment (optional/extra) – Minimum 3 year Warranty

Tenderers must provide via a covering letter attached to their tender document, confirming that the fitments of the above systems are compatible with the vehicle offered and will not affect the vehicle warranty

14. THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 85 OF 1993:

Any auxiliary machinery fitted to a motor vehicle shall comply in all aspects with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended, and the Regulations framed there under.

15. RUSTPROOFING:

15.1 All vehicles offered must have a minimum of three (3) year Manufacturer's warranty against rust. (Tenderers must indicate on the COMPLIANCE TO COMPULSORY SPECIFICATION the rust warranty period).

15.2 Should any additional accessories, such as lights, light bars, tow bars and roof ladder racks have to be fitted to the manufactured bodywork, the rustproofing of the holes and interface between the accessories attached and the original body will be to the approval of the City's representative.

16. COMPULSORY SPECIFICATIONS:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these specifications, offers of a motor vehicle, where applicable, must comply with the latest SANS Compulsory Vehicle Standards requirements as well as the National Road Traffic Act, (Act 93 of 1996) (as amended).

17. EMISSIONS CONTROL

The City of Cape Town has embarked on a programme which ensures that all their vehicles supplied on tenders comply with their initiatives to reduce carbon emissions and other pollutants.

As a minimum all current vehicles supplied must comply with the following: -

- Vehicles shall meet a minimum emission standard of EURO 2.
- The requirements as laid out in the Government Gazette 3324 of 2003
- The Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965(Act 45 of 1965)
- Standards as specified in Government Gazette No 27409 of 1 April 2005 (when these become applicable).
- The City of Cape Town: Air Pollution Control By-law 12649 of 4 February 2003
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act No 39 of 2004

Tenderers are to articulate its environmental responsiveness in terms of their organisation.

18. MICRODOTS

All vehicles must be supplied with microdots and a microdot certificate to be supplied. The microdots must be applied in various overt places on the vehicle and carry the vehicles 17 digit vehicle identification number (VIN). The microdots will have to comply with SANS 524-1.

19. EMERGENCY WARNING TRIANGLE

All vehicles must carry the prescribed emergency warning triangles in terms the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) (as Amended).

20. DIRECTIONAL STABILITY CONTROL DEVICES/ SYSTEM

All midi busses, mini busses and busses must be fitted with a directional stability control device or system which must minimize the risk of the driver losing control of the vehicle in the event of tyre failure or sudden loss of pressure. This device or system must conform to SANS 570:2008.

21. VEHICLE MONITORING SYSTEM

The City of Cape Town uses an on-board computer management system for the following application:

- 21.1 Managing vehicle and driver.
- 21.2 Tracking of the vehicle.
- 21.3 Recovery of stolen vehicles.

Tenderers must ensure that they provide an interface in the vehicles offered on tender which is compatible for the fitment of an on board computer system as utilized by the City of Cape Town.

22. ON ROAD FUELLING SYSTEM

The City of Cape Town's vehicles are currently fitted with an Automated On- Road Fuelling system.

The on road fuelling system allows for odometer readings to be taken direct from the vehicle.

23. CUT OUT SWITCH

All vehicles which are supplied with emergency lights including light bars must have a switch fitted to cut the power supply to the various (additional) emergency lights which have been fitted to the vehicle. The switch must be located within easy access to the driver.

24. SPARE PARTS

Tenderers must take note that should they be successful, they will be compelled to have vehicle components and spare parts locally available for a period as determined by industry standards.

25. TRADE NAMES OR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

Tenderers/Suppliers must note that wherever this document refers to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

SUMMARY OF COMPULSORY SPECIFICATIONS

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 1	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 45 KW	
Item 2	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 55 KW	
Item 3	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 60 KW	
Item 4	Group A - Compact Hatchbacks	Hatchback > 65 KW	
Item 5	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 60 KW	
Item 6	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 70 KW	
Item 7	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 75 KW	
Item 8	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 75 KW Automatic	
Item 9	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 100 KW	
Item 10	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 100 KW Automatic	
Item 11	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 110 KW Automatic	
Item 12	Group B - Compact Sedans	Sedan > 110 KW	
Item 13	Group C - Compact Performance	High Performance Level 1	
Item 14	Group C - Compact Performance	High Performance Level 2	
Item 15	Group C - Compact Performance	High Performance Level 3	
Item 16	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1/2 ton LDV - Single Cab Manual (not less than 60 KW)	

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 17	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 Chasis Cab Manual (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 18	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 Chasis Cab Automatic (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 19	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 80 KW)	
Item 20	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 80 KW)	
Item 21	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 22	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 23	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 110 KW)	
Item 24	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 110 KW)	
Item 25	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Chassis Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 26	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 27	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 95 KW)	
Item 28	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Manual - Single Cab (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 29	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Automatic - Single Cab (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 30	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Double Cab (not less than 90 KW)	

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 31	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Double Cab (not less than 90 KW)	
Item 32	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Manual - Double Cab (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 33	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 2 LDV Automatic - Double Cab (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 34	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 LDV Manual - Double Cab (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 35	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Double Cab LDV Automatic (not less than 100 KW)	
Item 36	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Double Cab LDV Manual (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 37	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Double Cab LDV Automatic (not less than 130 KW)	
Item 38	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 ton 4 X 4 Off Road LDV 6 Cylinder	
Item 39	Group E – Medium SUV	SUV 4 X 2 Automatic	
Item 40	Group E - Medium SUV	SUV 4 X 2 Automatic	
Item 41	Group E - Large SUV	SUV 4 X 4 Automatic - Large	
Item 42	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1/2 Ton Panel Van	
Item 43	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 Ton Panel Van	
Item 44	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 Ton Panel Van (High Roof)	
Item 45	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	2 Ton Panel Van	

<u>ITEM NO</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Item 46	Group D - Light Commercial Vehicle	1 Ton Crewbus	
Item 47	Group F - Multi Purpose Vehicle	7 Seater Multi Purpose Vehicle	
Item 48	Group F - Multi Purpose Vehicle	8-9 Seater Minibus	
Item 49	Group F - Multi Purpose Vehicle	10-11 Seater Minibus	
Item 50	Group G - Minibus	14-16 Seater Minibus (Diesel/Petrol)	
Item 51	Group G - Minibus	22 Seater Bus	
Item 52	LEVEL B4 ARMOURING	Double Cab LDV	
Item 53	LEVEL B6 ARMOURING	Double Cab LDV	
Item 54	LEVEL B4 ARMOURING	Medium SUV	
Item 55	LEVEL B6 ARMOURING	Medium SUV	
Item 56	LEVEL B4 ARMOURING	Large SUV	
Item 57	LEVEL B6 ARMOURING	Large SUV	
Item 58	LEVEL B4 ARMOURING	Crewbus	
Item 59	LEVEL B6 ARMOURING	Crewbus	
Item 60	LEVEL B4 ARMOURING	Minibus	
Item 61	LEVEL B6 ARMOURING	Minibus	

COMPLIANCE TO COMPULSORY SPECIFICATION

The compliance to specification must be completed for each and every item offered on tender. All information requested must be completed with the specific data of the item offered by the bidder.

Tenderers must note that they are requested to provide the specific information to each and every question below. This schedule must be completed in **full**.

ITEM NO.1 – GROUP A: HATCHBACK MOTOR CAR (CITY CAR)(45KW to 54KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 85 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 45kW – 54kW	.....(Power @r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards:	

	(Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/blue tooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front – Wheel Drive

7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No) Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle Steel Body, Hatchback	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location 5 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	

10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGASLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	

14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number	.....km km

	Service Manager Name and Number:	..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 2 – GROUP A: HATCHBACK MOTOR CAR (SUPERMINI) (55KW to 59KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1250cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 100 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 55kW – 59kW	.....(Power @r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period: Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/blue tooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front – Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No) Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle Steel Body, Hatchback	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 5 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996?: (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan	

	(Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14..2.1 indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 3 – GROUP A: HATCHBACK MOTOR CAR (SUPERMINI) (60KW to 74KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
GROUP A:	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1450cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 110 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 60kW – 74kW	.....(Power @r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for	

	motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	

7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle Steel Body, Hatchback	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 5 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	

10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996: (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at	.....km

	Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 4 – GROUP A: HATCHBACK MOTOR CAR (SUPERMINI) (75KW to 90KW)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1650cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 140 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 75kW – 90kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Hatchback	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 5 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted	

	Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 5 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR		
(COMPACT SEDAN) (61KW to 70KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1450cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 125 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 61kW – 70kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 6 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR
(COMPACT SEDAN) (61KW to 70KW) (MANUAL)

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 130 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 61kW - 70kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General	

	specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan?	

	(Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 7 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR (COMPACT SEDAN) (75KW to 99KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1650cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 145 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 75kW – 99kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan	

	(Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1.,indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 8 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR		
(COMPACT SEDAN) (75KW to 99KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1650cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 145 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 75kW – 99kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 5 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (yes/no). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted	

	Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	

15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 9 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR (COMPACT SEDAN) (100KW to 110KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 170 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 100kW -110kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 6 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.3	Hill Assist Control: (Yes/No)	
7.4	Vehicle stability control: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	

9.1	Type of Vehicle Steel Body, Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 5 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	

13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs

<p>14.2.6</p>	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>15</p>	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
<p>15.1</p>	<p>Engine oil:</p>	
<p>15.2</p>	<p>Transmission oil:</p>	
<p>15.3</p>	<p>Differential oil:</p>	
<p>16</p>	<p>TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).</p>	
<p>16.1</p>	<p>Tool Bag</p>	
<p>16.2</p>	<p>Spanners</p>	
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Triangles</p>	
<p>17</p>	<p>Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied</p>	

ITEM NO. 10 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR (COMPACT SEDAN) (100KW to 110KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 170 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 100kW – 110kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	minimum 6 speed	
6.3	Drive Type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.3	Hill Assist Control: (Yes/No)	
7.4	Vehicle stability control: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	

9.1	Type of Vehicle Steel Body, Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 5 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	

13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs

<p>14.2.6</p>	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>15</p>	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalent available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	<p style="background-color: #cccccc;"></p>
<p>15.1</p>	<p>Engine oil:</p>	<p></p>
<p>15.2</p>	<p>Transmission oil:</p>	<p></p>
<p>15.3</p>	<p>Differential oil:</p>	<p></p>
<p>16</p>	<p>TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).</p>	<p></p>
<p>16.1</p>	<p>Tool Bag</p>	<p></p>
<p>16.2</p>	<p>Spanners</p>	<p></p>
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Triangles</p>	<p></p>
<p>17</p>	<p>Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied</p>	<p></p>

ITEM NO. 11 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR (COMPACT SEDAN) (110KW to 127KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 180 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 110kW – 127kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Minimum 6 speed	
6.3	Drive type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.3	Hill Assist Control: (Yes/No)	
7.4	Vehicle stability control: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	

9.1	Type of Vehicle - Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 5 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the CCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	

13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs

<p>14.2.6</p>	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>15</p>	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalent available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	<p style="background-color: #cccccc;"></p>
<p>15.1</p>	<p>Engine oil:</p>	<p></p>
<p>15.2</p>	<p>Transmission oil:</p>	<p></p>
<p>15.3</p>	<p>Differential oil:</p>	<p></p>
<p>16</p>	<p>TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).</p>	<p></p>
<p>16.1</p>	<p>Tool Bag</p>	<p></p>
<p>16.2</p>	<p>Spanners</p>	<p></p>
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Triangles</p>	<p></p>
<p>17</p>	<p>Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied</p>	<p></p>

ITEM NO. 12 – GROUP B: SEDAN MOTOR CAR (COMPACT SEDAN) (110KW to 127KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	Naturally Aspirated
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 180 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 110kW – 127kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward - minimum 6 speed	
6.3	Drive type	Front Wheel Drive
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.3	Hill Assist Control: (Yes/No)	
7.4	Vehicle stability control: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	

9.1	Type of Vehicle Steel Body, Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 5 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	

13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:	

	First Inspection Service at .....km Lubrication Service at .....km After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 13 – GROUP B: HIGH PERFORMANCE 4/5 DOOR MOTOR CAR (COMPACT HATCHBACK) (AUTOMATIC) (LEVEL 1 SPECIFICATIONS)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 225 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 128kW - 225kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
2.8	Performance Acceleration (0-100km/h)	Not more than 9 seconds.
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General	

	specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward	
6.3	Drive Type	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Traction Control	

	(Yes/No)	
7.2	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.3	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.4	Electronic Stability Programme ESP with brake assist: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	

9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Hatchback	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	

14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 14 – GROUP C: HIGH PERFORMANCE 4/5 DOOR MOTOR CAR (CROSSOVER) (AUTOMATIC) (LEVEL 2 SPECIFICATIONS)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 340 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 175kW - 209kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
2.8	Performance Acceleration (0-100km/h)	Not more than 7 seconds.
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General	

	specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward	
6.3	Drive Type	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Engine management system to prevent over-revving:	

	(Yes/No)	
7.2	Traction Control (Yes/No)	
7.3	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.4	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.5	Electronic Stability Programme ESP with brake assist: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	

8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Crossover	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs

<p>14.2.6</p>	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>15</p>	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
<p>15.1</p>	<p>Engine oil:</p>	
<p>15.2</p>	<p>Transmission oil:</p>	
<p>15.3</p>	<p>Differential oil:</p>	
<p>16</p>	<p>TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).</p>	
<p>16.1</p>	<p>Tool Bag</p>	
<p>16.2</p>	<p>Spanners</p>	
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Triangles</p>	
<p>17</p>	<p>Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied</p>	

ITEM NO. 15 – GROUP C: HIGH PERFORMANCE 4 DOOR MOTOR CAR (COMPACT SEDAN) (AUTOMATIC) (LEVEL 3 SPECIFICATIONS)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 375 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 210kW – 235kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
2.8	Performance Acceleration (0-100km/h)	Not more than 7 seconds.
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General	

	specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of gears forward	
6.3	Drive Type	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Engine management system to prevent over-revving:	

	(Yes/No)	
7.2	Traction Control (Yes/No)	
7.3	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.4	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.5	Electronic Stability Programme ESP with brake assist: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	

8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle - Sedan	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	

14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 16 – GROUP D: 1/2 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (60KW to 75KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1650cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 120 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 60kW – 75kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Drive Type	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Engine management system to prevent over-revving: (Yes/No)	

7.2	Traction Control (Yes/No)	
7.3	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.4	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.5	Electronic Stability Programme ESP with brake assist: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	

9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – (E.g. Single cab LDV, Double cab LDV, panel van,)	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 650kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs

<p>14.2.6</p>	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>15</p>	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
<p>15.1</p>	<p>Engine oil:</p>	
<p>15.2</p>	<p>Transmission oil:</p>	
<p>15.3</p>	<p>Differential oil:</p>	
<p>16</p>	<p>TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).</p>	
<p>16.1</p>	<p>Tool Bag</p>	
<p>16.2</p>	<p>Spanners</p>	
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Triangles</p>	
<p>17</p>	<p>Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied</p>	

ITEM NO. 17 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB CHASSIS CAB (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (WITHOUT LOAD BODY) (80KW to 94KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 80kW - 95kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual and Automatic	Manual
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	

10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan?	

	(Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 18 – GROUP D - 1 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB CHASSIS CAB (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (WITHOUT LOAD BODY) (80KW to 94KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 165 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 80kW – 90kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Automatic
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Engine management system to prevent over-revving:	

	(Yes/No)	
7.2	Traction Control (Yes/No)	
7.3	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.4	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.5	Electronic Stability Programme ESP with brake assist: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted?	

	(Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	

12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km

14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 19 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (80KW to 94KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Normal Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 165Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Max Power Not less than 80kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Manual
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	

7.1	Engine management system to prevent over-revving: (Yes/No)	
7.2	Traction Control (Yes/No)	
7.3	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.4	Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD) : (Yes/No)	
7.5	Electronic Stability Programme ESP with brake assist: (Yes/No)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	

9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs

<p>14.2.6</p>	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>15</p>	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
<p>15.1</p>	<p>Engine oil:</p>	
<p>15.2</p>	<p>Transmission oil:</p>	
<p>15.3</p>	<p>Differential oil:</p>	
<p>16</p>	<p>TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).</p>	
<p>16.1</p>	<p>Tool Bag</p>	
<p>16.2</p>	<p>Spanners</p>	
<p>16.3</p>	<p>Triangles</p>	
<p>17</p>	<p>Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied</p>	

**ITEM NO. 20 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (80KW to 94KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 80kW - 94kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	w
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A.? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	

10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	

14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number	.....km km

	Service Manager Name and Number:	..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 21 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (95KW to 109KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 95kW – 109kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards? (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes indicate duration:	MONTHS: _____

	MONTHS or KILOMETRES	KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	

15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 22 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 SINGLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (95KW to 109KW) (AUTOMATIC)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 95kW – 109kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	

10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan	

	(Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km.....km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 23 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 LDV SINGLE CAB
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (110KW to 125KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 3050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 110kW – 125kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual and Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No) Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
9.5	Ground Clearance – Not less than 200mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	

15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 24 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 LDV SINGLE CAB (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (110KW to 125KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 3050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 110kW – 125kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual and Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	4X2 (Yes/No)	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	
9.5	Ground Clearance – Not less than 200mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	

15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 25 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 CHASSIS CAB SINGLE CAB (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (95KW to 129KW) (WITHOUT LOAD BODY)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 95kW -129kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability(Loaded) – Not less than 40%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – (E.g. Single cab LDV, Double cab LDV)	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 900kg	

10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	

14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at	.....km km

	After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	..... ..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 26 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 SINGLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (95KW to 129KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 95kW - 129kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 40%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 850kg	
10	SEATS	

10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard	

	manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1 indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 27 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 SINGLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (95KW to 125KW) (AUTOMATIC)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 95kW – 129kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability(Loaded) – Not less than 40%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not less than 850kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	

15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 28 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 SINGLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (130KW to 160KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2450 - 3050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 400 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 130kW - 160kW	.....(Power @r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Grade ability(Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Ground Clearance – Not less than 220mm	
10	SEATS	

10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard	

	manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km.....km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 29 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 SINGLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (130KW to 160KW) (AUTOMATIC)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2450 - 3050cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 400 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 130kW – 160kW	.....(Power @r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Automatic
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Single Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 2 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	

9.4	Ground Clearance – Not less than 220mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at	.....km km

	After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	..... ..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 30 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 DOUBLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (90KW to 99KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2150cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 90kW - 99kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

7.2	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted	

	Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1 indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	

15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 31 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 DOUBLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (90KW to 99KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2150cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 90kW – 99kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
7.2	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	

14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 32 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 DOUBLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (100KW to 130KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 100kW – 130kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards? (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	

14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes 14.2.1 indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 33 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X2 DOUBLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (100KW to 130KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 100kW – 130kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 34 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 DOUBLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (100KW to 129KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2500cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 100kW – 129kW	.....(Power @r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	

14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 35 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 DOUBLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (100KW to 129KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1850 - 2500cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 100kW – 129kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	

14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 36 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 DOUBLE CAB LDV
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (130KW to 170KW) (MANUAL)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2450 cm ³ - 3000 cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 130kW – 170kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted	

	Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	

15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 37 – GROUP D: 1 TON 4X4 DOUBLE CAB LDV (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (130KW to 170KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2450 cm ³ - 3000 cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 130kW – 170kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Petrol or Diesel	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Automatic
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	

15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 38 – GROUP D: 6 CYLINDER OFF ROAD (4X4) LDV

(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE)

(95kw and more) (Manual))

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Piston displacement Not exceeding 4000cm ³	cm ³
2.4	Torque Output: Not less than 350 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.5	Power Output: 95Kw and more	.....(Power @.r/min
2.6	Number of Cylinders – Minimum 6	
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	

3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Manual
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	

6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Double Cab Pick-up	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	

9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 1 000kg	
9.6	Wheelbase – Not less than 2 950mm	
9.7	Ground Clearance – 220mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the	

	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	

14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 39 – GROUP E: SPORTS UTILITY VEHICLE 4X2 SUV (COMPACT SUV - BODY ON FRAME) (110KW to 150KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1950cm ³ - 2400cm ³	cm ³
2.4	Torque Output: Not less than 350 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.5	Power Output: 110kW - 150kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.76	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Automatic
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x2 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Sports Utility Vehicle	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 1 000kg	
9.6	Wheelbase – Not less than 2 950mm	
9.7	Ground Clearance – 220mm	

10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	

14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 40 – GROUP E: SPORTS UTILITY VEHICLE 4X4 SUV (COMPACT SUV - BODY ON FRAME) (110KW – 150KW) (AUTOMATIC)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1950cm ³ - 2400cm ³	cm ³
2.4	Torque Output: Not less than 350 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.5	Power Output: 110kW - 150kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.76	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Automatic
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS):	

	(Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Sports Utility Vehicle	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 1 000kg	
9.6	Wheelbase – Not less than 2 950mm	

9.7	Ground Clearance – 220mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 4 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993? (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at	.....km km

	After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	..... ..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 41 – GROUP E: SPORTS UTILITY VEHICLE 4X4 SUV

(LARGE SUV) (110KW – 150KW) (AUTOMATIC)

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1950cm ³ - 2400cm ³	cm ³
2.4	Torque Output: Not less than 350 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.5	Power Output: 110kW - 150kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.76	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Automatic
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	4x4 selectable or 4x4 fixed (specify)	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Sports Utility Vehicle	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 1 000kg	
9.6	Wheelbase – Not less than 2 950mm	

9.7	Ground Clearance – 220mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 7 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at	.....km km

	After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	..... ..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 42 – GROUP D: 1/2 TON PANEL VAN (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (55KW to 85KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2000cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 120 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 55kW – 85kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Manual
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
6.4	Gradeability (Loaded) – Not less than 25%	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Panel Van LCV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 500kg	
9.6	Wheelbase – Not less than 2 450mm	

9.7	Ground Clearance – 130mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at	.....km km

	After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	..... ..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 43 – GROUP D: 1 TON PANEL VAN (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (90KW to 130KW) (MANUAL)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1550cm ³ - 3000cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 90kW -130kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	Manual
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Panel Van LCV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 900kg	
9.6	Wheelbase – Not less than 2 950mm	
9.7	Ground Clearance: Greater than 150mm	

9.8	G.V.M: Less than 3500kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	

14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number	.....km km

	Service Manager Name and Number:	..... .....
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 44 – GROUP D: 1 TON PANEL VAN (HIGH ROOF)
(LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (90KW to 130KW)

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1550cm ³ - 3000cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 90kW -130kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Panel Van LCV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 900kg	
9.6	Overall Length of vehicle : Not less than 5200mm	

9.7	Overall Height of vehicle : Not less than 2250mm	
9.8	Overall Width : Not less than 1850mm	
9.9	G.V.M: Less than 3500kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	

14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 45 – GROUP D: 2 TON PANEL VAN (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (90KW to 130KW)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1550cm ³ - 3000cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 90kW -130kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Panel Van LCV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Towing capacity : Not less than 3500kg (for trailer with overrun brakes)	
9.5	Payload – Not Less than 2000kg	

9.6	Overall Length of vehicle : Not less than 5200mm	
9.7	Overall Height of vehicle : Not less than 2250mm	
9.8	Overall Width : Not less than 1850mm	
9.9	G.V.M: Less than 3500kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 2 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	

13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1. indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	

14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	<p>The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:</p>	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 46 – GROUP D: 1 TON CREWBUS/CREWBUS 5 SEATER VAN (LIGHT COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (80KW to 130KW)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1950cm ³ - 2550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 250 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 80kW – 130kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Crew bus LCV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Payload – Not Less than 900kg	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 5 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km.....km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	

15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 47 – GROUP F: 7 SEATER SMALL MPV

(MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE) (75KW to 90KW)

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1250cm ³ - 1550cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 130 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 75kW – 90kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – 7 Seater MPV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Wheelbase: Not less than 2600 mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 7 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan	

	(Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

**ITEM NO. 48 – GROUP F: 8 - 9 SEATER MINIBUS MPV
(MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE) (80KW to 150KW)**

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1950cm ³ - 2850cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 250 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 80 kW – 150 kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No) Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Minibus MPV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.5	Wheelbase: Not less than 2950 mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 8-9 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted	

	Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	<p>Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following:</p> <p>First Inspection Service at</p> <p>Lubrication Service at</p> <p>After hours emergency Number</p> <p>Service Manager Name and Number:</p>	<p>.....km</p> <p>.....km</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	

15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 49 – GROUP F: 10 - 11 SEATER MINIBUS MPV

(MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE) (80KW to 150KW)

No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 1950cm ³ - 2850cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 250 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 80 kW – 150 kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A? (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Minibus MPV	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.5	Wheelbase: Not less than 2950 mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 8-9 adults	
11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted	

	Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan? (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____

14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	

15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 50 – GROUP G: 14 – 16 SEATER MINIBUS (MEDIUM COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (75KW to 120KW)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2850cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 200 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 75kW – 120kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles): (Yes/No)	

3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No) Minimum ABS fitment required	

8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Minibus	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Wheelbase: Not less than 2800 mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 14 adults	
11	SAFETY	

11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	
14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	

14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

ITEM NO. 51 – GROUP G: 22 SEATER BUS (MEDIUM COMMERCIAL VEHICLE) (75KW to 120KW)		
No	Description	Tenderer to supply details
1	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	
1.1	Make/Manufacturer of Vehicle	
1.2	Model number or /Series	
1.3	Country of Origin	
2	ENGINE	
2.1	Petrol or Diesel	
2.2	Naturally Aspirated or turbocharged	
2.3	Number of Cylinders	
2.4	Piston displacement Not exceeding 2850cm ³	cm ³
2.5	Torque Output: Not less than 300 Nm	..... Nm @r/min
2.6	Power Output: 75kW – 120kW	.....(Power @.r/min
2.7	Expected Top Speed:	km/h
3	EMISSIONS	
3.1	Does the vehicle comply to Euro 2 emission standards: (Yes/No)	
3.2	Does the vehicle comply with the Legislative requirements as laid out in paragraph 17 (General specifications for motor vehicles):	

	(Yes/No)	
3.3	Tenderer to specify CO ₂ emissions (combined) for the vehicle offered	.....g/km
4	FUEL INDEX	
4.1	Fuel consumption values and carbon dioxide values must be based on SANS 20101 and ECE R101 test standards	..... Litres/ 100km
5	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
5.1	Size of battery fitted	
5.2	Battery Guarantee Period Minimum of 18 months	.....months
5.3	Air conditioner Minimum requirement: Air conditioner to be fitted	
5.4	Infotainment Minimum: Radio with USB/bluetooth functionality	
6	TRANSMISSION	
6.1	Manual or Automatic	
6.2	Number of Gears forward	
6.3	Front or rear wheel drive	
7	BRAKING SYSTEM:	
7.1	Anti- lock Braking System (ABS): (Yes/No)	

	Minimum ABS fitment required	
8	WHEELS, TYRES AND STEERING	
8.1	Does the vehicle have power steering? (Yes/No). Minimum Power Steering required	
8.2	Wheel (specify type (steel, aluminium etc.) and size)	
8.3	Tyre Size	
8.4	Are tyres readily available in S.A. (Yes/No)	
8.5	Is a full size spare wheel fitted? (Yes/No)	
8.6	Location of spare wheel:	
9	BODY	
9.1	Type of Vehicle – Minibus	
9.2	Number of Doors and Location– Minimum 4 Door	
9.3	COLOUR Standard factory white or as specified on the City of Cape Town's purchase order (at no extra charge.)	
9.4	Wheelbase: Not less than 2800 mm	
10	SEATS	
10.1	Seating Capacity -To seat minimum 14 adults	

11	SAFETY	
11.1	Specify number and positioning of airbags fitted Minimum : Driver + Passenger Airbags	
11.2	Alarm system Minimum: Vesa Approved level 4 (or equivalent)	
12	LEGISLATION REQUIREMENTS	
12.1	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the SANS Vehicle requirements? (Yes/No)	
12.2	Does the vehicle offered comply in all aspects to the National Road Traffic Act No 93 of 1996? (Yes/No)	
12.3	Does the vehicle offered comply with the OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 of 1993: (Yes/No)	
13	WARRANTY	
13.1	Specify the standard OEM warranty covering this vehicle	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
13.2	Specify the OEM warranty offered against rust:	
14	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE PLANS	
14.1	MAINTENANCE PLAN	

14.1.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturers maintenance plan (Yes/No)	
14.1.2	If yes to 14.1.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.1.3	Details of the maintenance plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents.	
14.2	SERVICE PLAN	
14.2.1	Is the vehicle offered with a standard manufacturer's service plan? (Yes/No)	
14.2.2	If yes to 14.2.1, indicate duration: MONTHS or KILOMETRES	MONTHS: _____ KILOMETRES: _____
14.2.3	Service Intervals	km
14.2.4	Details of the service plan offered must be submitted with the tenderers documents	
14.2.5	Spares availability	hrs
14.2.6	Service Book: Each Service Book shall have an advice sheet fixed in the front which gives details of the following: First Inspection Service at Lubrication Service at After hours emergency Number Service Manager Name and Number:	.....km km

	
15	The Tenderer must list below the OEM approved lubricants required for the vehicle as well as the local equivalents available from at least one major lubricant supplier:	
15.1	Engine oil:	
15.2	Transmission oil:	
15.3	Differential oil:	
16	TOOL KIT: (Please tick items supplied).	
16.1	Tool Bag	
16.2	Spanners	
16.3	Triangles	
17	Operational Maintenance Manual to be supplied	

DETAIL SPECIFICATION OF OPTIONAL/ EXTRAS

1. BLUE TOOTH DEVICE

Blue tooth device (permanently mounted in the vehicle) which can enable hands free operation of mobile phones via the vehicle's audio system.

2. SMASH AND GRAB WINDOW FILM

Smash and grab protective window film must have a minimum thickness of 100 microns and a 35% visible light transmission and must conform to the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996.

3. TRAFFIC PACKAGE 1

Consist of the following items:

- Ten orange cones
- One first aid kit
- 2.5 kg fire extinguisher
- One triangular signage system
- One full size spade

4. LOW PROFILE FULL LENGTH HIGH BRIGHT LED MODULE LIGHTBAR.

The light bar will consist of a minimum of 14 modules configured as follows:

- At least 4 x for rear viewing
- At least 4 x for front viewing
- At least 6 x for corners

The light bar must be capable of a cruise light function.

LED light bar must meet the following specification:

- Full-length LED light bars must conform to SAEJ595 and SAEJ845.
- It must be slim line generation 3 low profile with bright LED modules and with wide angle viewing.
- The light output from the LED modules must be visible through 360° on the horizontal plane.
- The light visibility must be able to be reduced at night.
- The outer lenses must be of high impact UV protected Polycarbonate available in clear or as specified under specific vehicle specs.
- It must be completely sealed against the ingress of moisture to IP66. The base must be an anodised aluminium extrusion.
- The light bar must be mounted across and on top of the roof via adjustable mounting stainless steel or anodised aluminium brackets and should be controlled by a dashboard mounted switch wired independently of the ignition.
- No holes are to be drilled into the vehicle roof. Rubber or plastic inserts or linings must be used to prevent damage to the paint work.
- All screws must be stainless steel.
- The modules incorporated into the side of the light bar must be capable of a cruise light function.

5. LOW PROFILE BRIGHT LED MODULE MINI LIGHTBAR.

The light bar will consist of a minimum of 10 modules configured as follows:

- At least 2 x for rear viewing
- At least 2 x for front viewing
- At least 6 x for corners

The light bar must be capable of a cruise light function.

LED light bar must meet the following specification:

- Mini LED light bars must conform to SAEJ595 and SAEJ845
- It must be slim line generation 3 low profile with bright LED modules and with wide angle viewing.
- The light output from the LED modules must be visible through 360° on the horizontal plane.
- The light visibility must be able to be reduced at night.
- The outer lenses must be of high impact UV protected Polycarbonate available in clear or as specified under specific vehicle specs.
- It must be completely sealed against the ingress of moisture to IP66. The base must be an anodised aluminium extrusion.
- The light bar must be mounted across and on top of the roof via adjustable mounting stainless steel or anodised aluminium brackets and should be controlled by a dashboard mounted switch wired independently of the ignition.
- No holes are to be drilled into the vehicle roof. Rubber or plastic inserts or linings must be used to prevent damage to the paint work.
- All screws must be stainless steel.
- The modules incorporated into the side of the light bar must be capable of a cruise light function

6. ELECTRONIC SIREN AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM

An electronic siren and public address system with touch control with the following specifications must be supplied:

- The siren must have an output power of no less than 100watt RMS.
- It must have a sound power level of 110dBA at 3 metres.
- The unit must be touch control and able to control the light bar and strobe lights as well as the cruise light function.
- The unit must incorporate a two- way radio re-broadcast facility.
- The following siren tones are to be available: YELP, WAIL, PHASER & AIR HORN.
- The Yelp and wail tones shall be defined in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 93 of 1996.

The vehicle hooter must be able to operate the following siren functions via the standard junction box:

- Switch siren on.
- Change siren tone
- Active air horn / phaser tones
- Switch siren "off"
- Switch emergency lights "off"
- The public address system must have a hand held microphone, adjustable volume control and siren cancel – push –to-talk button.
- The siren unit must be supplied with a junction box to facilitate the hooter, 2 – way radio and light bar control functions.
- The siren to have reverse polarity protection.

7. EMERGENCY GHOST LIGHT PACKAGE

Tenderer to note that the below requirements are for different directorates in the City of Cape Town.

Consisting of the following:

- Strobe Kit, power supply unit plus 4 strobe head plugs to be fitted
- x 4head generation 3 ultra-bright LED modules fitted inside the grill
- 2 x4head generation 3 ultra-bright LED modules fitted on either side of rear most side window.
- 2x 4head generation 3 ultra-bright LED modules fitted to inside top corners of rear screen.
- 2 x4head generation 3 ultra-bright LED modules fitted to the centre of dash.
- It must have multi flash patterns with a flash pattern selector switch.

8. REAR INTERIOR AND GRILLE LIGHTS

Tenderer to note that the below requirements are for different directorates in the City of Cape Town.

Supply rear Interior Lights 2off x Generation3 – 4 LED modules fitted to the inside top corners of the rear window of the vehicle, with the option of cruise control.

2off x Generation3 – 4 LED Modules to be mounted in the vehicles grille with the option of a cruise light function

9. SIREN UNIT (OPTION 2)

Tenderer to note that the below requirements are for different directorates in the City of Cape Town.

The Siren unit must incorporate a siren speaker capable of no less than 120dBa (200 watt RMS peak power) and must be fitted in the engine bay facing forward.

10. BRANDING

All branding (including the branding for emergency services) must be quoted on as listed below optional extras in the Price Schedule:

Emergency response vehicles shall receive special branding.

The branding must comply with the following specifications:

All branding is to be of the same or better quality than 3m scotchlite IJ 680 series reflective material, or equivalent. The product offered must carry a warranty of at least 7yrs. Should the product fade or peel during the 7year period, the successful tenderer will be liable for all costs to replace the material.

- E White, SL680CR – 10 or equivalent
- E Blue, SL680CR – 75 or equivalent
- E Red, SL680CR-72 or equivalent
- Rear chevron material to be diamond grade reflective sheeting.
- Fluorescent yellow/green 4083 or equivalent
- Fluorescent orange 4084 or equivalent.
- Diamond grade Fluorescent yellow/green 4083 or equivalent
- Diamond grade Fluorescent orange 4084 or equivalent
- All lettering must be done in font “Aerial Black” of various sizes specific to whether a light or heavy vehicle.

- Branding on side of vehicle must overlap from front to rear with a 5 mm overlap
- Except for lettering and numbering all corner ends must be rounded and not angled
- Only full length of striping of 150 mm without joints are to be used
- All vinyl are to be applied in such a manner not a damage or cut into any paintwork
- Applied branding material are to be free of dust and air pockets
- Tenderers will be liable for repair of all unsatisfactory workmanship as deemed by the City’s representative
- Tenderer to state the validity of workmanship guarantee in a covering letter.
- Door stars to be placed on vehicles.

DECALS

The City of Cape Town will provide the following decals:

- Security Services bonnet and front door decals as well as stars.
- City of Cape Town Logo.

11. ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOXES (MPI):

An electrical junction box/board (MPI –Safestop or equivalent) must be fitted for the power supply of auxiliary equipment e.g. vehicle monitoring and tracking system and other aftermarket equipment which the City of Cape Town have fitted to their vehicles.

All electrical connections to be clearly labelled. No direct connections from batteries or cut-ins into electrical circuits will be accepted.

The fitment of the accessory junction board and accessories must in no way compromise the warranty requirements of the vehicle.

12. REV AND SPEED LIMITER

A Rev and Speed Limiter (Safestop or equivalent) must be fitted to ensure that limits, pre-set by the relevant City of Cape Town's department are adhered to whilst the vehicle is away from direct control. The unit must offer an audio warning prior to a controlled retardation of engine power should the operator/driver ignore the warning. Once the vehicle drops below the limits, full engine power is automatically restored. A light display must indicate which circuit was triggered. The fitment of the Rev and Speed Limiter must in no way compromise the warranty requirements of the vehicle.

13. FIBREGLASS CANOPY WITH REAR HALF DOOR

A full length lockable fibreglass canopy featuring:

- A fixed window in the canopy bulkhead and rear door to coincide with the rear window in the cab.
- A half sliding window in each side panel of the canopy.
- A single lockable rear half-door top hinged and capable of supporting itself in the open position. (tailgate to be retained)

14. ALUMINIUM CANOPY

A full length aluminium canopy shall be constructed from 1.6mm plain aluminium sheeting with approximate 25x38mm reinforced tubing. All tubing shall be secured to the sheeting with sikaflex or equivalent. The entire canopy shall be sprayed in the white or in a colour as specified by the City's representative.

The canopy shall incorporate the following:

14.1 A glass sliding window must be fitted on either side of the canopy covered with 30x15 x2mm galvanised flatex screens on the inside of canopy. The gutter coping shall overhang the sides by approximately 75mm to accommodate two roll-down curtains - one on each side of the canopy with provision for the curtains to be strapped in both the open and rolled position. The curtains must cover beyond the width of the canopy windows.

14.2 A fixed window in the canopy bulkhead to coincide with the window in the rear of the cab. This window must be covered on the inside of the canopy by a 30x15 x2mm galvanised flatex screen.

14.3 A single full length rear door with a fixed window to coincide with the window in the canopy bulkhead. This window must have a 30x15 x2mm galvanised flatex screen cover on each side. All door hinges to be stainless steel. Drop lock catches as well as the handle shall be fitted with stainless steel scratch plates.

14.4 Bench seats constructed from galvanised mild steel shall be fitted above the wheel arches on either side of the inside of canopy. The bench seats shall be contour bend and fully upholstered.

14.5 The tenderer must ensure that the corners of the 30x15 x2mm galvanised flatex screens (covering all windows) are squared off and that the rectangular frame is secured to the reinforced tubing without any gaps being present.

Tenderers are encouraged to contact the City's representative with regard to the fitment of the flatex grids/screens.

14.6 All mesh grids to be secured with M8 rivnuts.

15. RETRACTABLE LOADBOX COVER

The tenderer must quote for the manufacture, supply and fitment of a lockable aluminium cover to the loadbox area. The cover must run over the entire length of the loadbox and be fitted with roller sliders.

16. ALUMINIUM CANOPY WITH DRAWER SYSTEM

The tenderer must quote to manufacture from plain (smooth) aluminium a full length canopy to fit a long wheelbase LDV. This canopy to have a half rear door, four fold up side doors and have no windows. It will be a complete blank canopy. All the doors to be fitted with two push locks each as well as two 250N gas lifts per door. The inner door panels to be suitably reinforced with an inner plate. All doors to be fitted with a full length hinge as well as two aluminium hinges on each door. The structure to be designed to accommodate the fitment of a cab over ladder rack. The outer canopy to be suitably prepared and primed after which it will be colour coded to suit the color of the vehicle.

16.1 Manufacture from 25x25x2mm aluminium square tubing a cab over ladder rack measuring 3000mm in length, 1250mm in width and 150mm in height. This ladder rack to be fitted with rear entry 38mm diameter aluminium rollers and 4 x 50mm ratchets and webbing. The ladder rack to be suitably fitted to the aluminium canopy using stainless steel mounting bolts and an insertion rubber shim which will be fitted between the rack and canopy. The top crossbars of the rack will also be fitted with insertion rubber to protect the aluminium surface.

16.2 Manufacture from aluminium a small drawer module to be fitted in the width of the canopy on the cab side. This module to be accessible through the two front side entry canopy doors. The base for this drawer system to be suspended from the canopy base at the same height as the top of the load bin and the floor area under the drawer system to be open to store crates etc. Fit seven drawers to this module, four small ones opening on the driver side and three larger ones opening on the passenger side. All drawers to be fitted with runners and are locked into the closed position by a swivel bracket fastened with a 6mm bolt with a knurled handle.

17. CANOPY LIGHTS

Tenderers must quote for the supply and fitment of:

Four (4) self-contained (4 head) flashing LED lamps with the following specifications shall be fitted, two to the rear (on each corner), as well as one to each side rear corner of the canopy:

- The LED modules should be self-contained surface mount and sealed against moisture to IP66.
- The LED modules should be high bright generation 3 LED modules with wide-angle viewing.
- The LED modules should have multiple flash patterns, and be able to operate from the siren control unit.

18. MANUFACTURE AND INSTALLATION OF INNER PROTECTION PANELS FOR 0.5TON AND

1TON PANELVANS

- The tenderer shall quote to manufacture and install protection panels to certain areas in the interior of the panel vans. The panels should be made from 6mm supa wood.
- The panels should be contour cut to fit neatly into the inner window apertures of all the load body doors and rear body panels.
- The wooden panels should be coated with an industrial marine sealer (wood dock or similar).
- The wooden panels should be fitted into the apertures with an industrial sealer (sikaflex or equivalent).
- No holes should be drilled into the vehicles inner body panels.

19. VEHICLE ARMOURING SPECIFICATIONS

The armouring of the vehicle shall be in accordance with the following standard EN 1063 or equivalent. The following level of armouring shall be tendered for:

- Level B4
- Level B6

The armouring of vehicles shall only be applicable to vehicles purchased on this tender.

The service provider is to ensure prior to commencement of the armouring that the vehicle's OEM Warranty Plan is not affected after the fitment and commissioning of the vehicle. The confirmation shall be provided by the OEM with all the details of the vehicle stipulated on the confirmation letter.

The general appearance of the vehicle shall remain similar to an un-armoured vehicle.

The bodywork shall include a high-grade ballistic steel armour panels precisely cut and bonded to the sheet metal areas.

Ballistic gaps shall be minimised by overlapping materials used.

The following areas of the vehicle shall be covered in accordance with a B4/B6 360 degree armouring level:

- The entire passenger cabin of the vehicle, including the complete firewall and foot well area of the vehicle.
- Pillar A-section of the vehicle.
- Pillar B-section of the vehicle
- Pillar C-section of the vehicle
- Pillar D-section of the vehicle (Only Applicable to Minibus/Crewbus Class)
- Installation of a rear bulkhead
- Exclude tailgate/double wing rear doors from armouring.
- High grade ballistic steel shall be installed inside of the front fenders of the vehicle.
- Light weight composite armoured materials (level B4/B6) shall be used where it is advantageous to a lighter vehicle design and reduce the risk of any ammunition penetration of the cabin or engine bay.
- The vendor shall tint all the windows of the vehicle with 35% visible light transmission except the front windscreen.

If required, the vehicle's structure/chassis shall undergo a full heavy duty upgrade to accommodate the additional weight of the Level B4/B6 armoured material.

The door hinges shall be heavy duty hinges to compensate for the additional weight of the vehicle

If applicable the vehicle's suspension shall undergo a full heavy duty upgrade to accommodate the additional weight of the Level B4/B6 armoured material.

If applicable the braking system shall be upgraded to accommodate the additional weight when braking.

Vehicle to be delivered with an updated, valid roadworthy certificate, updated registration document (Depicting the new weight of the vehicle) and must be homologated if required by the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 (or latest version thereof).

The minimum warranty period associated with the installation of the armouring is 5 calendar years from date of completion. Prospective service providers are required to denote in the bid submission the indicative warranty period associated with its bid submission.

Prior to commencing with the armouring of the vehicle, the awarded service provider shall have a SLA between the service provider and the OEM of the vehicle issued to the service provider for armouring.

Armouring of vehicles will be limited to vehicles only procured via this tender.

The service provider to ensure that all costs associated with the collection and delivery of the vehicle to be armoured is at 23 Oude Molen Road, Ndabeni, Cape Town, 7405.

Tenderer to note that a fully completed armoured vehicle is defined as a vehicle which has the fully agreed installation completed and all associated paperwork has been finalized with any relevant institution.

20. MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND WARRANTY PLANS

Tenderers who submit offers for maintenance plan, service plan and warranty plans must offer a comprehensive maintenance plan, service plan and warranty plan which must be valid for a period of five (5) years or up to a minimum distance of 150 000km (whichever occurs first) for every vehicle offered on tender. The maintenance, service and warranty plans are to be priced separate to the price of the vehicle on the "Pricing Schedule".

- Tenderers are required to provide the details of the maintenance, service and warranty plans as an addendum to the bid document.
- It is expected that all warranties will remain valid if a vehicle is serviced 1500km prior to and 1500km after the vehicle was due for a service. Failure of a vehicle to be serviced or maintained in time cannot affect the validity of the maintenance or service plan.
- The City of Cape Town shall not enter into or be required to enter into any alternative agreements to activate the maintenance plan, service plan or warranty plan. Any parameters or conditions related to service and maintenance plans needs to be submitted as part of the tender.

- Maintenance and service facilities must be available and supported by a comprehensive dealer network.
- The maintenance, service and extended warranty plans must have no impact on the tendered item's warranty.
- Tenderer to note, documentary confirmation of service and/or maintenance plan to be supplied at delivery of each vehicle purchased.

20.1 MAINTENANCE PLAN

The maintenance plan must be comprehensive and inclusive of all services and repair costs including labour and all parts. Roadside assistance that includes travel costs (towing recovery) to and from the nearest dealer and the breakdown scene must be covered in the maintenance plan. The following will be excluded:

- (a) Tyres
- (b) Accident damage
- (c) Insurance
- (d) Any top up lubricants and fuel
- (e) Damage caused through driver misuse, accident damage, theft or fire
- (e) Repairs to upholstery, trim and glasswork
- (f) Repairs to body and paint including dings, dents and chips.
- (g) Accessories or equipment installed by a person other than the vehicle manufacturer
- (h) Repairs to engine protection systems, vehicle monitoring systems and automated fuel systems.

Tenderers will be fully responsible for the administration of the maintenance plan.

20.2. SERVICE PLAN

Tenderers must offer the price of a service plan which will cover the costs for all services (including parts and labour) for a period up to 150 000km (minimum). Should the vehicle be offered with a standard factory service plan, which has a shorter term, then tenderers must offer a top-up price only.

For example:

- If the vehicle is offered with a standard 150 000km manufacturer's service plan, then no additional costs to be provided in the pricing table.
- If the vehicle has a standard manufacturer's service plan up to 60 000km, a price for the balance of the 90 000km must be provided.
- If no standard factory service plan is available, then a price for a full 150 000km service plan must be provided.

Tenderers will be fully responsible for the administration of the service plan.

20.3. WARRANTY PLAN

Tenderers must offer the price of a 5year/150 000km (minimum) warranty plan which covers any mechanical failure resulting from a defect in an original part. During the designated warranty period of time or mileage as described, the service provider must repair or replace any part of the vehicle which proves defective in materials and workmanship.

Should the vehicle be offered with a standard manufacturer's warranty period which is shorter (in years and or kilometres) then tenderers must offer a top-up price only. Such warranties or top-up warranties must cover labour, parts and components.

For example:

- If the vehicle is offered with a standard manufacturer's warranty of 5years/ 150 000km, then no additional costs to be provided in the pricing table.
- If the vehicle has a standard manufacturer's warranty of 2years /60 000km, a price for the balance of the 3years/90 000km must be provided.
- If no standard warranty is available, then a price for a full 5year/150 000km warranty must be provided.

Tenderers will be fully responsible for the administration of the warranty plan.

C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract, referring to the National Treasury – Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010), are applicable to this agreement.

1. Definitions

Insert new clause 1.1A with the following:

- 1.1A “Commencement Date” means the date the Supplier confirms receipt from the Purchaser of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any).
- 1.1B “Conditions of Contract” means the general conditions of contract and special conditions of contract including all other contract data incorporated by reference.

Delete Clause 1.15 and substitute with the following

- 1.15 The word ‘Goods’ is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the phrase ‘Goods and / or Services’ which means all of the equipment, machinery, materials, services, products, consumables, etc. that the Supplier is required to deliver to the Purchaser under the agreement. This definition shall also be applicable, as the context requires, anywhere where the words “supplies” and “services” occurs in the GCC.

Delete Clause 1.19 and substitute with the following

- 1.19 The word ‘Order’ is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the words ‘Purchase Order’ which means the official purchase order authorised and released on the Purchaser’s SAP System.

Delete Clause 1.21 and substitute with the following:

- 1.21 ‘Purchaser’ means the City of Cape Town. The address of the Purchaser is 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001 (chosen domicilium citandi et executandi).

Add the following after Clause 1.25:

- 1.26 ‘Supplier’ means the provider of Goods and / or Services with whom the Contract is concluded also referred to as “contractor” in the GCC.
- 1.27 "Intellectual Property" means any and all intellectual property rights of any nature anywhere in the world whether registered, registerable or otherwise, including patents, trademarks, registered designs and domain names, applications for any of the foregoing, trade or business names, copyright and rights in the nature of copyright, design rights, rights in databases, know-how, trade secrets and any other intellectual property rights which subsist in computer software, computer programs, websites, documents, information, techniques, business methods, drawings, logos, instruction manuals, lists and procedures and particulars of customers, marketing methods and procedures and advertising literature, including the "look and feel" of any websites
- 1.28 “Working Day” means Monday to Friday excluding weekends and Public Holidays (in the Republic of Sotuh Africa).

3. General Obligations

Delete Clause 3.2 in its entirety and replace with the following clauses.

- 3.2 The Parties will be liable to each other arising out of or in connection with any breach of the obligations detailed or implied in this contract, subject to clause 28.
- 3.3 If the Supplier is a joint venture, all parties in a joint venture or consortium shall be jointly and severally liable to the Purchaser in terms of the Contract and shall carry individually the minimum levels of insurance stated in the Contract, if any.

- 3.4 The Parties shall comply with all laws, regulations and bylaws of local or other authorities having jurisdiction regarding the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services and give all notices and pay all charges required by such authorities.
- 3.4.1 The Parties agree that this Contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ("SCM Policy") that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised as amended from time to time. If the Purchaser adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to the Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.
- 3.4.2 Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in termination of the Contract, restriction of the Supplier, and/or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy or in law.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall:
- 3.5.1 Arrange for the documents listed below to be provided to the Purchaser prior to the issuing of the Purchase Order by the Purchaser and no later than the periods as set out in the Contract:
- a) Proof of Insurance (Refer to Clause 11) or Insurance Broker's Warrantee,
 - b) Letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner, or a licensed compensation insurer (Refer to Clause 11),
 - c) Initial delivery programme, and
 - d) Other requirements as detailed in the Contract.
- 3.5.2 Only when notified of the acceptance of the bid on the Date of Commencement of Contract, the Supplier shall commence with and carry out the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Contract, to the satisfaction, of the Purchaser.
- 3.5.3 Provide all of the necessary materials, labour, plant and equipment required for the delivery of the Goods and/or Services including any temporary services that may be required.
- 3.5.4 Insure his workmen and employees against death or injury arising out of the delivery of the Goods.
- 3.5.5 Be continuously represented during the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services by a competent representative duly authorised to execute instructions.
- 3.5.6 In the event of a loss resulting in a claim against the insurance policies stated in clause 11, pay the first amount (excess) as required by the insurance policy.
- 3.5.7 Comply with all written instructions from the Purchaser subject to clause 18.
- 3.5.8 Complete and Deliver the goods within the period stated in clause 10, or any extensions thereof in terms of clause 21.
- 3.5.9 Make good at his own expense, all incomplete and defective Goods during the warranty period.
- 3.5.10 Pay to the Purchaser any penalty for delay as due on demand by the Purchaser. The Supplier hereby consents to such amounts being deducted from any payment due to the Supplier.
- 3.5.11 Comply with the provisions of the OHAS Act & all relevant regulations.
- 3.5.12 Comply with all laws relating to wages and conditions generally governing the employment of labour in the Cape Town area and any applicable Bargaining Council agreements.
- 3.5.13 Deliver the Goods in accordance with the Contract and with all reasonable care, diligence and skill in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and standards.
- 3.6 The Purchaser shall:
- 3.6.1 Issue Purchaser Orders for the Goods and/or Services required under this Contract. No liability for payment will ensue for arising out of the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services, unless a Purchase Order has been issued to the Supplier.

- 3.6.2 Make payment to the Supplier for the Goods and/or Services as set out herein.
- 3.6.3 Take possession of the Goods and /or Services upon Delivery by the Supplier.
- 3.6.4 Regularly inspect the Goods to establish that it is being delivered in compliance with the Contract.
- 3.6.5 Give any instructions and/or explanations and/or variations to the Supplier including any relevant advice to assist the Supplier to understand the Contract.
- 3.6.6 Grant or refuse any extension of time requested by the Supplier of the period stated in clause 10.
- 3.6.7 Inspect the Goods and/or Services to determine if, in the opinion of the Purchaser, it has been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended.
- 3.6.8 Brief the Supplier and issue all documents, information, etc. in accordance with the contract.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection, copyright, confidentiality, etc.

Add the following after clause 5.4:

- 5.5 Copyright of all documents prepared by the Supplier in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978) relating to the Contract shall be vested in the Purchaser. Where copyright is vested in the Supplier, the Purchaser shall be entitled to use the documents or copy them only for the purposes for which they are intended in regard to the agreement and need not obtain the Supplier's permission to copy it for such use. Where copyright is vested in the Purchaser, the Supplier shall not be liable in any way for the use of any of the information other than as originally intended in terms of the agreement and the Purchaser hereby indemnifies the Supplier against any claim which may be made against it by any person / entity, arising from the use of such documentation for other purposes.

The ownership of data and factual information collected by the Supplier and paid for by the Purchaser shall, after payment, vest with the Purchaser.

- 5.6 **Publicity and publication**
The Supplier shall not release public or media statements or publish material related to the services or agreement within two (2) years of Delivery of the Goods, without the written approval of the Purchaser, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 5.7 **Confidentiality**
Both Parties shall keep all information obtained by them in the context of the agreement, confidential and shall not divulge it without the written approval of the other Party.
- 5.8 **Intellectual Property**
 - 5.8.1 The Supplier acknowledges that it shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property of the Purchaser.
 - 5.8.2 The Supplier hereby assigns to the Purchaser, all Intellectual Property created, developed or otherwise brought into existence by it for the purposes of the agreement, unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise in writing.
 - 5.8.3 The Supplier shall, and warrants that it shall:
 - 5.8.3.1 Not be entitled to use the Purchaser's Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as contemplated in the agreement;
 - 5.8.3.2 not modify, add to, change or alter the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, or any information or data related thereto, nor may the Supplier produce any product as a result of, including and/or arising from any such information, data and Intellectual Property, and in the event that it does produce any such product, the product shall be, and be deemed in law to be, owned by the Purchaser;

- 5.8.3.3 Not apply for or obtain registration of any domain name, trademark or design which is similar to any Intellectual Property of the Purchser;
- 5.8.3.4 Comply with all reasonable directions or instructions given to it by the Purchaser in relation to the form and manner of use of the CCT Intellectual Property, including without limitation, any brand guidelines which the Purchaser may provide to the Supplier from time to time;
- 5.8.3.5 Ensure that its employees, directors, members and contractors comply strictly with the provisions of this Clause 5.5.8.4 above unless the Purchaser expressly agrees to the contrary, in writing and only after obtaining due internal authority for such agreement.
- 5.8.4 The Supplier represents and warrants to the Purchaser that, in providing Goods and/or Services for the duration of the agreement it will not infringe or make unauthorised use of the Intellectual Property rights of any third party and hereby indemnifies the Purchaser from any claims, liability, loss, damages, costs, and expenses arising from the infringement or unauthorised use by the Supplier of any third party's Intellectual Property rights.
- 5.8.5 Upon expiry of the contract period and in the event that the Contract is terminated, ended or is declared void, any and all of the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, and any and all information and data related thereto, shall be immediately handed over to the Purchaser by the Supplier and no copies thereof shall be retained by the Supplier unless the Purchaser expressly and in writing, after obtaining due internal authority, agrees otherwise.

Add the following after clause 5.8:

5.9 Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013

By submitting a tender to the Purchaser, (and by concluding any ensuing related agreement with the City of Cape Town, if applicable), the Tenderer thereby acknowledges and unconditionally agrees:

- 5.9.1 that the tenderer has been informed of the purpose of the collection and processing of its personal information as defined in the Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013 ("POPIA"), which, for the avoidance of doubt is for, and in relation to, the tender process and the negotiation, conclusion, performance and enforcement of the ensuing agreement, if applicable, as well as for the City of Cape Town's reporting purposes;
- 5.9.2 to the collection and processing of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town and agrees to make available to the City of Cape Town, all information reasonably required by the City of Cape Town for the above purposes;
- 5.9.3 that the personal information the City of Cape Town collects from the tenderer or about the tenderer may be further processed for other activities and/or purposes which are lawful, reasonable, relevant and not excessive in relation to the purposes set out above, for which it was originally collected;
- 5.9.4 that, the tenderer indemnifies the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors and undertakes to keep the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors indemnified in respect of any claim, loss, demands, liability, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature which may be made against the City of Cape Town (including the costs incurred in defending or contesting any such claim) in relation to the tenderer or the tenderer's employees', representatives' and/or sub-Suppliers' non-compliance with POPIA and/or the City of Cape Town's failure to obtain the tenderer's consent or to notify the tenderer of the reason for the processing of the tenderer's personal information;
- 5.9.5 to the disclosure of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town to any third party, where the City of Cape Town has a legal or contractual obligation to disclose such personal information to the third party (or a legitimate interest exists therein);
- 5.9.6 that, under POPIA, the tenderer may request to access, confirm, request the correction, destruction, or deletion of, or request a description of, personal information held by the City of Cape Town in relation to you, subject to applicable law; and

that under POPIA, subject to applicable law, the tenderer also has the right to be notified of a personal information breach and the right to object to, or restrict, the City of Cape Town's processing of its personal information.

5.10 PERFORMANCE MONITORING

- 5.10.1 As required by section 116(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003, the CCT shall monitor the performance of the Supplier on at least a monthly basis, and the Supplier agrees to provide the CCT with its full cooperation in this regard.

7. Performance Security

Delete clause 7.1 to 7.4 and replace with the following:

Not Applicable. Tenderers must disregard the **Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee** and are not required to furnish same.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

Delete Clause 8.2 and substitute with the following:

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that Goods and/or Services to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or Supplier shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Purchaser or an organisation acting on behalf of the Purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

Delete clauses 10.1 and 10.2 and replace with the following:

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The time for Delivery of the goods shall be the date as stated on the Purchase Order. In the case of agreements for Delivery of goods in terms of framework or panel agreements, Purchase Orders for the supply and delivery of goods may be raised up until the expiry of a framework or panel agreement, provided that the goods can be delivered within 30 (thirty) days of expiry of the framework or panel agreement. In this context, the "goods" does not include services and carries its ordinary meaning. All Purchase Orders other than for the supply and Delivery of goods (i.e. supply of services, professional services or constructions works), must be completed prior to the expiry of the contract period.
- 10.2 The Purchaser shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the Goods and/or Services have been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended. When the Purchaser determines that the Goods and/or Services have been satisfactorily delivered, the Purchaser must issue an appropriate certification, or written approval, to that effect. Invoicing may only occur, and must be dated, on or after the date of such written acceptance of the Goods.

11. Insurance

Add the following after clause 11.1:

- 11.2 Without limiting the obligations of the Supplier in terms of this Contract, the Supplier shall effect and maintain the following additional insurances:
- 11.2.1 Public liability insurances, in the name of the Supplier, covering the Supplier and the Purchaser against liability for the death of or injury to any person, or loss of or damage to any property, arising out of or in the course of this Contract, in an amount not less than **[R20 million]** for any single claim;
- 11.2.2 Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, in respect of all vehicles owned and / or leased by the Supplier, comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability Indemnity;
- 11.2.3 Registration / insurance in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act 130 of 1993. This can either take the form of a certified copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing issued by the Compensation Commissioner, or proof of insurance with a licenced compensation insurer, from either the Supplier's broker or the insurance company itself (see the Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty).
- 11.2.4 In the event of under insurance or the insurer's repudiation of any claim for whatever reason, the Purchaser will retain its right of recourse against the Supplier.

11.3 The Supplier shall be obliged to furnish the Purchaser with proof of such insurance as the Purchaser may require from time to time for the duration of this Contract. Evidence that the insurances have been effected in terms of this clause, shall be either in the form of an insurance broker's warranty worded precisely as per the pro forma version contained in the Pro forma Insurance Broker's Warranty or copies of the insurance policies.

15. Warranty

Add to Clause 15.2:

15.2 The warranty for this Contract shall remain valid as stipulated below:

For items 1 – 51 only, the following warranty is applicable:

Tenderers must offer the price of a 5year/150 000km (minimum) warranty plan which covers any mechanical failure resulting from a defect in an original part. During the designated warranty period of time or mileage as described, the service provider must repair or replace any part of the vehicle which proves defective in materials and workmanship.

Should the vehicle be offered with a standard manufacturer's warranty period which is shorter (in years and or kilometres) then tenderers must offer a top-up price only. Such warranties or top-up warranties must cover labour, parts and components.

For example:

- If the vehicle is offered with a standard manufacturer's warranty of 5years/ 150 000km, then no additional costs to be provided in the pricing table.
- If the vehicle has a standard manufacturer's warranty of 2years /60 000km, a price for the balance of the 3years/90 000km must be provided.
- If no standard warranty is available, then a price for a full 5year/150 000km warranty must be provided.

Tenderers will be fully responsible for the administration of the warranty plan.

For items 52 – 61 only, the following warranty is applicable:

The minimum warranty period associated with the installation of the armouring is 5 calendar years from date of completion. Prospective service providers are required to denote in the bid submission the indicative warranty period associated with its bid submission.

Tenderer to note that the installation of the armouring and any associated installation shall not affect the vehicles warranty as stated above "for items 1 – 51 only". A letter from the respective manufacturer shall be issued to the City of Cape Town prior to acceptance of the vehicle after it has been armoured.

16. Payment

Delete Clause 16.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

16.1 Payment of invoices will be made:

16.1.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement from the Supplier, unless otherwise prescribed for certain categories of expenditure or specific contractual requirements in accordance with any other applicable policies of the Purchaser.

16.1.2 Notwithstanding anything contained above, the Purchaser shall not be liable for payment of any invoice that pre-dates the date of delivery of any Goods and/or Services.

Delete Clause 16.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

16.2 The Supplier shall furnish the purchaser's Accounts Payable Department with an original tax invoice, clearly showing the amount due in respect of each and every claim for payment.

Add the following after clause 16.4

16.5 Notwithstanding any amount stated on the Purchase Order, the Supplier shall only be entitled to payment for Goods and/or Services actually delivered in terms of the Specification and Drawings, or any variations thereof made in accordance with clause 18. Any contingency sum included shall be for the sole use, and at the discretion, of the Purchaser.

16.6 The Purchaser will only make advanced payments to the Supplier in strict compliance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Pro forma Advanced Payment Guarantee and only once the authenticity of such guarantee has been verified by the Purchaser's Treasury Department.

17. Prices

Add the following after clause 17.1

17.2 If as a result of an award of a contract beyond the original tender validity period, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then the contract may be subject to contract price adjustment for that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Purchaser delegated authority if such was not included in the bid documents.

17.3 If as a result of any extension of time granted, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then contract price adjustment may apply to that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

17.4 The prices for the goods and/or Services delivered and services performed shall be subject to contract price adjustment in terms of Schedule F.1 Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variations and the following conditions will be applicable:

18. Contract Amendments

Delete the heading of clause 18 and replace with the following:

18. Contract Amendments and Variations

Add the following to clause 18.1:

Variations means changes to the Goods and/or Services, extension of the contract period or increases in the value of the Contract as a result of written instructions issued by the Purchaser to the Supplier. Such changes are subject to prior approval by the Purchaser's delegated authority. Should the Supplier deliver any Goods not described in a written instruction from the Purchaser, the Purchaser's liability for payment shall no arise until such time as the change has been duly approved and such approval communicated to the Purchaser.

20. Subcontracts

Add the following after clause 20.1:

20.2 The Supplier shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the Supplier.

20.3 Any appointment of a subcontractor shall not amount to a contract between the Purchaser and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the Purchaser to the subcontractor and shall not relieve the Supplier from any liability or obligation under the Contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

Delete Clause 21.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

21.2 If at any time during the performance of obligations contained in the Contract the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions beyond their reasonable control which impede the timely

delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing, within 7 (seven) days of first having become aware of these conditions, of the facts of the delay, its cause(s) and its probable duration. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Purchaser shall evaluate the situation, and may at his discretion extend the time for Delivery.

Where additional time is granted, the Purchaser shall also determine whether or not the Supplier is entitled to payment for additional costs in respect thereof. The principle to be applied in this regard is that where the Purchaser or any of its agents are responsible for the delay, reasonable costs shall be paid. In respect of delays that were beyond the reasonable control of both the Supplier and the Purchaser, additional time only (no costs) will be granted.

The Purchaser shall notify the Supplier in writing of his decision(s) in the above regard.

- 21.3 No provision in this Contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of Goods and/or Services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

22. Penalties

Delete clause 22.1 and replace with the following:

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods and/or Services within the period(s) specified in the Contract, the Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from amounts payable, as a penalty, a sum as stated herein for each day of the delay until actual Delivery or performance.

The penalty for this contract shall be; in the event that the actual delivery for goods ordered in terms of this tender exceeds the contracted delivery period, a penalty of 1% per week of the value of the P/O will be imposed. No such penalties shall exceed 10% of the value of the P/O concerned.

- 22.2 The Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from amounts payable, financial penalties as contained on the Preference Schedule for breaches of the conditions upon which preference points were awarded.

23. Termination for default

Delete the heading of clause 23 and replace with the following:

23. Termination

Add the following to the end of clause 23.1:

If the Supplier fails to remedy the breach in terms of such notice.

Add the following after clause 23.7:

- 23.8 In addition to the grounds for termination due to default by the Supplier, the Contract may also be terminated:

- 23.8.1 Upon the death of the Supplier who was a Sole Proprietor, or a sole member of a Close Corporation, in which case the contract will terminate forthwith.

- 23.8.2 If the Parties, by mutual agreement, terminate the Contract.

- 23.8.3 If a material irregularity vitiates the procurement process leading to the conclusion of the Contract, rendering the procurement process and the conclusion of the resulting Contract unfair, inequitable, non-transparent, uncompetitive or not cost-effective the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser (upon conclusion of applicable processes by the City Manager as described in the Purchaser's SCM Policy).

- 23.8.4 Reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser

The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the contract if the implementation of the contract may result in

reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the Purchaser
- d) negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; or
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

By or in relation to the Supplier, the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser after providing notice to the Supplier.

- 23.9 If the Contract is terminated in terms of clause 23.8, all obligations that were due and enforceable prior to the date of the termination, must be performed by the relevant Party.

26. Termination for insolvency

Delete clause 26.1 and replace with the following:

- 26.1 In the event of the Supplier becoming bankrupt or otherwise insolvent the Purchaser may elect to:
- 26.1.1 At any time, terminate the Contract by giving written notice to the Supplier; or
- 26.1.2 Accept a Supplier's proposal (via the liquidator) to render delivery utilising the appropriate contractual mechanisms or takes steps to ensure its rights are protected and any negative impact on service delivery is mitigated.
- 26.2 In the event of the Purchaser electing to cancel the Contract in accordance with clause 26.1.1 above, the Purchaser shall make payment of all verified and signed off invoices. In the event of there being any dispute in respect of any outstanding invoices such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism in the Contract.

27. Settlement of Disputes

Amend clause 27.1 as follows:

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever, with the exception of termination in terms of clause 23 arises between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

Delete Clause 27.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 27.2 Should the Parties fail to resolve any dispute by way of mutual consultation, either party shall be entitled to refer the matter for mediation before an independent and impartial person appointed by the City Manager in accordance with Regulation 50(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 – Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Notice 868 of 2005). Such referral shall be done by either party giving written notice to the other of its intention to commence with mediation. No mediation may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Irrespective whether the mediation resolves the dispute, the Parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and share the costs of the mediator and related costs equally.

The mediator shall agree the procedures, representation and dates for the mediation process with the Parties. The mediator may meet the Parties together or individually to enable a settlement.

Where the Parties reach settlement of the dispute or any part thereof, the mediator shall record such agreement and on signing thereof by the Parties the agreement shall be final and binding.

Save for reference to any portion of any settlement or decision which has been agreed to be final and binding on the Parties, no reference shall be made by or on behalf of either party in any subsequent court proceedings, to any outcome of an amicable settlement by mutual consultation, or the fact that any particular evidence was given, or to any submission, statement or admission made in the course of amicable settlement by mutual consultation or mediation.

28. Limitation of Liability

Delete clause 28.1 (a) and (b) and replace with the following:

- (a) notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this contract, neither the supplier nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents contractors, consultants or other representatives shall be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential loss or damage of any kind, including without limitation the loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, loss of goodwill, lost or damaged data or software, costs of substitute products/services and/or loss of business or business opportunities (whether foreseeable or unforeseeable), provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser;
- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the sums insured in terms of clause 11 in respect of insurable events,

or where no such amounts are stated, to an amount equal to twice the Contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

Add the following after clause 28.1:

28.2 Without detracting from, and in addition to, any of the other indemnities in this Contract, the Supplier shall be solely liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Purchaser against all claims, charges, damages, costs, actions, liability, demands and/or proceedings and expense in connection with:

- a) personal injury or loss of life to any individual;
- b) loss of or damage to property;

arising from, out of, or in connection with the performance by the Supplier in terms of this Contract, save to the extent caused by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Purchaser.

28.3 The Supplier and/or its employees, agents, concessionaires, suppliers, sub-contractors or customers shall not have any claim of any nature against the purchaser for any loss, damage, injury or death which any of them may directly or indirectly suffer, whether or not such loss, damages, injury or death is caused through negligence of the Purchaser or its agents or employees.

28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, under no circumstances whatsoever, including as a result of its negligent (including grossly negligent) acts or omissions or those of its servants, agents or contractors or other persons for whom in law it may be liable, shall any party or its servants (in whose favour this constitutes a *stipulatio alteri*) be liable for any indirect, extrinsic, special, penal, punitive, exemplary or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether or not the loss was actually foreseen or reasonably foreseeable), sustained by the other party, its directors and/or servants, including but not limited to any loss of profits, loss of operation time, corruption or loss of information and/or loss of contracts.

28.5 Each party agrees to waive all claims against the other insofar as the aggregate of compensation which might otherwise be payable exceeds the aforesaid maximum amounts payable.

31. Notices

Delete clauses 31.1 and 31.2 and replace with the following:

31.1 Any notice, request, consent, approvals or other communications made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and forwarded to the addresses specified in the Contract and may be given as set out hereunder and shall be deemed to have been received when:

- a) hand delivered – on the day delivery of delivery or the next Working Day,
- b) sent by registered mail – five (5) Working Days after mailing,
- c) sent by email or telefax – one (1) Working Day after transmission.

32. Taxes and Duties

Delete the final sentence of 32.3 and replace with the following:

. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender.

Add the following after clause 32.3:

32.4 The VAT registration number of the CCT is 4500193497.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Add the following Clause after Clause 34:

35. Reporting Obligations

35.1 The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the

Specifications including Monthly Project Labour Reports (Annexure B). Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of payments.

36. WORKSHOP PREMISES AND FACILITIES

- 36.1. The supplier must within sixty (60) days from commencement of the contract, establish a Workshop Facility within the Geographical Boundaries of the City of Cape Town which meets the requirements set out in Specifications in full, and otherwise meets the requirements necessary for the supplier to render the services contemplated in this contract and to meet its obligations.
- 36.2. The City of Cape Town may perform only one (1) technical assessment of the Workshop Facility mentioned in clause 36.1 above, to confirm that it complies with the requirements set out in Specifications and otherwise meets the requirements necessary for the supplier to render the services contemplated in this contract and to meet its obligations.
- 36.3. Should the supplier fail to establish a Workshop Facility which complies with the aforementioned requirements, within the sixty (60) days mentioned in clause 36.1 above or a reduced period as contemplated in clause below, this shall be a material breach of the contract and the City shall be entitled to terminate the contract forthwith and without further notice to the supplier. The date on which the aforementioned technical assessment shall be held, will not exceed two (2) weeks from expiry of the sixty (60) days period.
- 36.4. The supplier may inform the City of Cape Town that it is ready for the technical assessment referred to in clause 36.2 above, earlier than the sixty (60) day period mentioned in clause 36.1 above, in which case the supplier shall forfeit the remaining days of the aforementioned period and the City of Cape Town shall be entitled to conduct the technical assessment at an agreed date and time between the parties, which shall not exceed two (2) weeks from receipt from the suppliers notification in terms of this clause.
- 36.5. The supplier shall cooperate fully and in good faith with the City of Cape Town in arranging for and assisting the City of Cape Town with the technical assessment referred to in clause 36.2 above, including but not limited to providing the City of Cape Town with access to all parts of the Workshop Facility during that assessment and demonstrating to the City all aspects of the facility relevant for the aforementioned technical assessment.
- 36.6. Notwithstanding the contents of 36.1 to 36.5 above, the City of Cape Town reserves the right, at its sole discretion and on fourteen (14) days' notice, to perform technical assessments of the Workshop Facility during the tenure of the contract as and when required, to ensure that the Workshop Facility meets the requirements set out in Specifications in full, and otherwise meets the requirements necessary for the supplier to render the services contemplated in this contract and to meet its obligations. Should the outcome of the technical assessment be that the Workshop Facility is not compliant with the aforesaid requirement, this shall be a material breach of the contract.
- 36.7. The City of Cape Town reserves the right to conduct adhoc inspections of the tenderers IN-CONTRACT activities. Work will be suspended based on the severity of any adverse findings during the inspections.

The tenderers are to note that the information listed below is **not** intended to be a comprehensive list of the workshop requirements but rather what is expected of the workshop. **The City reserves the right to verify the information provided by the vendor.**

C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(National Treasury - General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010))

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 'Closing time' means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 'Contract' means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the Parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 'Contract price' means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his or her contractual obligations.
- 1.4 'Corrupt practice' means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 'Countervailing duties' are imposed in cases in which an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.

- 1.6 'Country of origin' means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognised new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 'Day' means calendar day.
- 1.8 'Delivery' means delivery in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 'Delivery ex stock' means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 'Delivery into consignee's store or to his site' means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 'Dumping' occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin, and which action has the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 'Force majeure' means an event beyond the control of the supplier, not involving the supplier's fault or negligence, and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 'Fraudulent practice' means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 'GCC' means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 'Goods' means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 'Imported content' means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 'Local content' means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 'Manufacture' means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery, and includes other, related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 'Order' means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 'Project site', where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the organisation purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 'Republic' means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 'SCC' means the Special Conditions of Contract.

1.24 'Services' means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance, and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.

1.25 'Written' or 'in writing' means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders, including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.

2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.

2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable, a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.

3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za.

4. Standards

4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for the purposes of such performance.

5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1, except for purposes of performing the contract.

5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself, mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.

5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from the use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance Security

7.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in the SCC.

- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 1.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser, and shall be in one of the following forms:
- a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - b) A cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than 30 (thirty) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organisation acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention of such is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier, who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of the GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

11. Insurance

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured, in a freely convertible currency, against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental Services

13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services (if any) specified in the SCC:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly, and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for the assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the Parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the Parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other Parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

14.1 As specified in the SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:

- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
- (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications), or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 12 (twelve) months after the goods, or any portion thereof, as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for 18 (eighteen) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall notify the supplier promptly, in writing, of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in the SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in the SCC.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of any other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than 30 (thirty) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in the SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices tendered by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract Amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the Parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his or her discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the Parties by amendment of contract.

- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure, outside of the contract, small quantities of supplies; or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, or the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and, without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services, using the current prime interest rate, calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than 14 (fourteen) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated 14 (fourteen) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer/Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person is or was, in the opinion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, actively associated.

- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within 5 (five) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury with the following information:
- (i) the name and address of the supplier and/or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction;
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction, and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

- 24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall, on demand, be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State, or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he or she delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him or her.

25. Force majeure

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if, and to the extent that, his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall notify the purchaser promptly, in writing, of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

- 26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after 30 (thirty) days, the Parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,

- (a) the Parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due to the supplier.

28. Limitation of Liability

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6:

- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the Parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable Law

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

31. Notices

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail, and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail, to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing; and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and Duties

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, licence fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, licence fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices

34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between Parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has/have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998.
- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has/have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and/or terminate the contract in whole or part, and/or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years and/or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

C.8 ANNEXURES

Annexure A – Pro Forma Insurance Broker’s Warranty



Letterhead of supplier’s Insurance Broker

Date _____

CCT
City Manager
Civic Centre
12 Hertzog Boulevard
Cape Town
8000

Dear Sir

TENDER NO.: 213G/2023/24

TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES

NAME OF SUPPLIER: _____

I, the undersigned, do hereby confirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned contract have been issued and/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the interests of the CCT with regard to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, etc., are all in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

I furthermore confirm that all premiums in the above regard have been paid.

Yours faithfully

Signed: _____

For: _____ (Supplier’s Insurance Broker)

Annexure B – Monthly Project Labour Report

NOT APPLICABLE

Annexure C - Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee

NOT APPLICABLE

Annexure D - Pro Forma Advance Payment Guarantee

NOT APPLICABLE

Annexure F - Tender Returnable Documents

Schedule F.1: Contract Price Adjustment

- 8.1 The Contract Price Adjustment mechanism and/or provisions relating to Rate of Exchange Variation, contained in this schedule is compulsory and binding on all Suppliers.
- 8.2 Failure to complete this schedule or any part thereof may result in the tender offer being declared non-responsive.
- 8.3 Suppliers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule, failing which the tender offer shall be declared non-responsive.
- 8.4 Suppliers are not permitted to offer firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule, and if the Supplier offers firm prices in contravention of this clause the tender offer shall be declared non-responsive.

8.5 CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT MECHANISM:

8.5.1 GOODS AND/OR EQUIPMENT: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER PRICE LIST VARIATIONS

- Tenderers may request price adjustments based on clause 17 of the Conditions of Contract and as amplified in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- Prices will remain fixed for the first twelve (12) months from date of commencement of contract, thereafter contract price adjustments in accordance to Supplier/Manufacturer Price List Bi - annually.
- Any claim for an increase in the Contract price shall be submitted in writing to the:

Director Supply Chain Management,
City of Cape Town,
PO Box 655,
Cape Town,
8000

or

by email to: **CorporateFleet.Contracts@capetown.gov.za** and
Yolande.VanDenBergh@capetown.gov.za

15 days prior to the price adjustment becoming effective.

- Suppliers must supply the following documentation when applying for a price variation:
 - The Supplier/Manufacturer price list(s) that the tender was based upon **clearly indicating the item numbered according to the tender pricing schedule** (Table to be completed below for Contractors who are not the Manufacturer/Supplier).
 - The new price list on the signed Supplier/Manufacturers letter head (excepting for pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) **clearly indicating the item(s) according to the tender pricing schedule** from the same Supplier/Manufacturer from date of tender.
 - Copies of price lists on which tender prices are based must be enclosed for all items. The items referenced to the Pricing Schedule must be clearly identified on the price list.
 - Suppliers will be entitled to claim only the difference between the cost of the product as per the Supplier/Manufacturers price list at the time of tendering and the new cost. Documentation together with detailed calculations to this effect must be submitted with the request.
 - Detailed calculations indicating how the “new” price is established. The calculations must be submitted on an excel spreadsheets together with a pdf signed spreadsheet. **The example below of the spreadsheet is what is required.**

Item No.	Description	Material No	Tender Price For first request, use tender price, for subsequent requests, use new Supplier/ Manufacturer contract price	Old Supplier/ Manufacturer Price List dated (Excl. Vat)	New Supplier/ Manufacturer Price List dated (Excl. Vat)	Difference between the old and new manufacturer Price list	New Contract Price (Excl. VAT)
1							
2							

- Covering letter on a letterhead from contractor requesting the variation. All documentation to be signed by relevant parties **prior** to the date upon which the price variation would become effective.
- **The effective date of any price increases granted will be at the date when all the above mentioned documentation is submitted** or in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the Contract Manager. It must be noted that the date that only partial submission of documents will not be the date that will be considered when the price adjustment is granted, only when ALL signed documentation is submitted then the variation will be granted if the price is acceptable and market related.
- In instances where the supplier's price claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- Orders placed prior to the effective date will not be allowed to be varied. Only the difference in cost will be allowed to be varied and under no circumstances may the supplier increase their profit margin.
- In the event of a supplier changing their supplier/manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, any request for price variations will not be considered unless the supplier obtains prior approval from the Contract Manager.
- **Process that will be followed:**
 - Supplier submits all the documentation indicated above prior to the effective date of the variation.
 - The City will consider the variation and based on the documentary evidence, the City may approve the variation.
 - Letters authorising the price variation will be communicated to the supplier indicating the effective date.
 - All purchase orders for the contracted goods shall be issued at, and the Goods supplied, invoiced and paid for at the contract unit prices approved for that period and no further contract price adjustment claims will be considered, irrespective of the actual month of delivery and whether or not deliveries were subject to any manufacturing or delivery delays.
 - All purchase orders from the effective date will be generated at the approved contract price. Purchase orders placed prior to the effective date will not be varied.
- The CCT reserves the right to withhold payment of any claim for contract price adjustment while only provisional figures are available and until the final (revised) figures are issued by the relevant authority.
- When submitting a claim for contract price adjustment, a supplier shall indicate the actual amount claimed for each item. Percentage increases will not be considered. A mere notification of a claim for contract price adjustment without stating the new price claimed for each item shall, for the purpose of this clause, not be regarded as a valid claim.
- The CCT reserves the right to request the supplier to submit auditor's certificates or such other documentary proof as it may require in order to verify a claim for contract price adjustment. Should the supplier fail to submit such auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT within a period of **30 (thirty) days** from the date of the request, it shall be presumed that the supplier has abandoned his claim.
- The CCT reserves the right to apply the indices available at the date of the claim submitted by the Supplier.

Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortia

This schedule is to be completed if the tender is submitted by a partnership/joint venture/ consortium.

1. We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer as a partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and hereby authorize Mr/Ms _____, of the authorised entity _____, acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on the partnership/joint venture/ consortium’s behalf.

2. By signing this schedule the partners to the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:
 - 2.1 warrant that the tender submitted is in accordance with the main business and objectives of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium;
 - 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bank account of the Lead Partner:
 Account Holder: _____
 Financial Institution: _____
 Branch Code: _____
 Account No.: _____
 - 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/or should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CCT shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an original agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium) notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make payment.
 - 2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment by the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damages suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and division.

SIGNED BY THE PARTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM		
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....

Note: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement shall be appended to *List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule.*

Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million

If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer shall complete the following questionnaire, attach the necessary documents and sign this schedule:

1. Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, submit audited annual financial statements:

- (i) For the past three years, or
(ii) Since the date of establishment of the tenderer (if established during the past three years)

By attaching such audited financial statements to **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule**.

2. Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards the CCT or other municipality in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 2.1 If NO, this serves to certify that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three (3) (three) months in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days.

- 2.2 If YES, provide particulars:

3. Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five (5) years? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, insert particulars in the table below including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract. Alternatively attach the particulars to **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer** schedule in the same format as the table below:

Organ of State	Contract Description	Contract Period	Non-compliance/dispute (if any)

4. Will any portion of the goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the CCT is expected to be transferred out of the Republic? **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If YES, furnish particulars below

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.

- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
SPECIFIC GOALS	10
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply to this schedule:

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "The Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

4. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT – Not Applicable

5. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

5.1 In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

5.2 In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	To be Completed by the Organ of State	To be Completed by the Tenderer
	Number of points Allocated (90/10 system)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system)
Gender	3	
Race	3	
Disability	1	
Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises	3	

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

5.3 Name of company/firm.....

5.4 Company registration number:

5.5 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- One-person business/sole propriety
- Close corporation
- Public Company
- Personal Liability Company
- (Pty) Limited
- Non-Profit Company
- State Owned Company

[Tick applicable box]

5.6 I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2, the Supplier may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or Supplier, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

<i>Signature of Tenderer</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Name and Surname</i>	<i>Address</i>

For official use.		
SIGNATURE OF CCT OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING		
1.	2.	3.

Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)
--

1. No bid will be accepted from:
 - 1.1 persons in the service of the state¹, or
 - 1.2 if the person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or
 - 1.3 from persons, or entities of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder, has been in the service of the City of Cape Town (CCT) during the previous twelve (12) months, or
 - 1.4 from an entity who has employed a former CCT employee who was at a level of T14 or higher at the time of leaving the CCT's employ and involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for the bid submitted, if:
 - 1.4.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment voluntarily, during the previous twelve (12) months;
 - 1.5 a person who was a CCT employee, or an entity that employs a CCT employee, if
 - 1.5.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment whilst under investigation for alleged misconduct, or
 - 1.5.2 was facing disciplinary action or potential disciplinary action by the CCT, or
 - 1.5.3 was involved in a dispute against the CCT during the previous thirty six (36) months.

2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the tenderer or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.

3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.
 - 3.1 Full Name of tenderer or his or her representative: _____
 - 3.2 Identity Number: _____
 - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder²): _____
 - 3.4 Company or Close Corporation Registration Number: _____
 - 3.5 Tax Reference Number: _____
 - 3.6 VAT Registration Number: _____
 - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
 - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
 - 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other tenderer and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
 - 3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

- 3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
 3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
- 3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES / NO**
 3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
- 3.15 Have you, or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company been in the service of the CCT in the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
 3.15.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____
- 3.16 Do you have any employees who was in the service of the CCT at a level of T14 or higher at the time they left the employ of the CCT, and who was involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for this bid? **YES / NO**
 3.16.1 If yes, furnish particulars: _____

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders

Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number

If the above table does not sufficient to provide the details of all directors / trustees / shareholders, please append full details to the tender submission.

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

 Signature
 Print name: _____ Date
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

- (a) a member of –***
 - (i) any municipal council;***
 - (ii) any provincial legislature; or***
 - (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;***
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;***
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;***
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);***
- (e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or***
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.***

² Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration

1. The tenderer shall declare whether it has any conflict of interest in the transaction for which the tender is submitted. **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

1.1 If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

2. The tenderer shall declare whether it has directly or through a representative or intermediary promised, offered or granted:

2.1 Any inducement or reward to the CCT for or in connection with the award of this contract; or

2.2 Any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official or any other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy. **(Please mark with X)**

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

Should the tenderer be aware of any corrupt or fraudulent transactions relating to the procurement process of the CCT, please contact the following:

The CCT's anti-corruption hotline at 0800 32 31 30 (toll free)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)

Where the entity tendering is a partnership/joint venture/consortium, each party to the partnership/joint venture/consortium must sign a declaration in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 Of 2003, and attach it to this schedule.

- 1 The tender offer of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer or any of its directors/members have:**
- a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any fraudulent conduct in relation to such system;
 - b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers.
- 2 In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	<p>Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</p> <p>(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).</p> <p>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.2	<p>Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers?</p> <p>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.3	<p>Was the tenderer or any of its directors/members convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?</p>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
Item	Question	Yes	No

2.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract,, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT

To: THE CITY MANAGER, City of Cape Town

From: _____
(Name of tenderer)

RE: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CCT

The tenderer:

- a) hereby acknowledges that according to SCM Regulation 38(1)(d)(i) the City Manager may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the tenderer (or any of its directors/members/partners) to the CCT, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months; and
- b) therefore hereby agrees and authorises the CCT to deduct the full amount outstanding by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners from any payment due to the tenderer; and
- c) confirms the information as set out in the tables below for the purpose of giving effect to b) above;

Physical Business address(es) of the tenderer	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)

If there is not enough space for all the names, please attach the information to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule in the same format:

Name of Director / Member / Partner	Identity Number	Physical residential address of Director / Member / Partner	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination
--

I, the undersigned, in submitting this tender number 213G/2023/24 and tender description: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS LIGHT COMMERCIAL AND PASSENGER VEHICLES in response to the tender invitation made by THE CCT, do hereby make the following statements, which I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ (Name of tenderer) that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that this tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit this tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on this tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and this tender, I understand that the word 'competitor' shall include any individual or organisation other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at this tender independently from and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium¹ will not be construed as collusive price quoting.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 5 and 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit a tender;
 - (e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
 - (f) tendering with the intention not to win the contract.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.
9. The terms of this tender have not been and will not be disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, and/o/r may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation, and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

Signature

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

(¹ Consortium: Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.)

Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer

The tenderer has attached to this schedule, the following additional documentation:

	Date of Document	Title of Document or Description (refer to clauses / schedules of this tender document where applicable)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

We confirm that the following communications received from the CCT before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

 Signature
 Print name:
 On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

 Date

Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender
--

The documents as listed in the table below **to** be provided with the Tender or upon request. Tenderers **to** state in the column below if the relevant document has been supplied with their tender submission by indicating either **yes or no**.

Documents to be provided and/or completed (For Item 1 – 51 Only)	Tenderers Response:	
	Yes	No
Documentary proof of registration as an OEM approved motor dealer.		
Indicate if the Compliance to Technical Specification tables have been fully completed for each of the tendered products/items .		
Confirmation letter that the fitment of the Automated Fuel system will not affect the vehicle warranty.		
Confirmation letter that the fitment of the Vehicle Monitoring system will not affect the vehicle warranty.		
Indicate if Technical brochures for each of the tendered products/items has been supplied.		
Confirmation letter stating that the tenderer's undertakes to have workshop facilities for the servicing, maintenance and repairs of the vehicles offered within 60 days of commencement of contract.		

and/or

The documents as listed in the table below **to** be provided with the Tender or upon request. . Tenderers **to** state in the column below if the relevant document has been supplied with their tender submission by indicating either **yes or no**.

Documents to be provided and/or completed (Item 52 – 61 Only)	Tenderers Response:	
	Yes	No
Proof of Certification/Accreditation by National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications for Manufacturer/importer/Builder.		
Supply technical brochures for each of the tendered products/items.		

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.14: Appeal Application
--

annexure 'B'

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
(Valid only if printed
by official cash
receiving machine)

IRISITI ESESIKWENI
(Isemthethweni kuphela
xa ishicilelwe
ngumatshini wokukhupa
irisiti osesikweni.)

AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE
(Geldig alleenlik indien deur
amptelike kontantvangs
masjien gedruk.)

GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT
(CASHIERTO RETAIN A COPY)

RECEIPT NO: _____

DATE: _____

SAP GL:

8	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

PROFIT CENTRE:

1	3	0	5	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NAME/COMPANY NAME:

AMOUNT:

						R	3	0	0	-	0	0
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SERVICE DEPARTMENT DETAILS-

DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SERVICES: APPEALS UNIT

CONTACT PERSON: CHARLENE CEBEKHULU / MELANIE CLOETE

PHONE NO: 021 400 2503 / 021 400 3788

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
(Valid only if printed
by official cash
receiving machine)

IRISITI ESESIKWENI
(Isemthethweni kuphela
xa ishicilelwe
ngumatshini wokukhupa
irisiti osesikweni.)

AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE
(Geldig alleenlik indien deur
amptelike kontantvangs
masjien gedruk.)

GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT
(CASHIERTO RETAIN A COPY)

RECEIPT NO: _____

DATE: _____

SAP GL:

8	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

PROFIT CENTRE:

1	3	0	5	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NAME/COMPANY NAME:

AMOUNT:

						R	3	0	0	-	0	0
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SERVICE DEPARTMENT DETAILS-

DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SERVICES: APPEALS UNIT

CONTACT PERSON: CHARLENE CEBEKHULU / MELANIE CLOETE

PHONE NO: 021 400 2503 / 021 400 3788

CIVIC CENTRE IZIKO LOLUNTU BURGERSENTRUM
12 HERTZOG BOULEVARD CAPE TOWN 8001 P O BOX 298 CAPE TOWN 8000
www.capetown.gov.za

Making progress possible. Together.